



# Sustainability Statement

Wood Walk, Hoyland, Barnsley

Presented to **Yelcon Ltd**

Issued: August 2021

Delta-Simons Project No. 16-0406.09



**Delta-Simons Environmental Consultants Limited**  
Head Office: 3 Henley Office Park, Doddington Road, Lincoln, LN6 3QR  
Tel: 01522 882555 | [www.deltasimons.com](http://www.deltasimons.com)



## Report Details

|                      |                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Client               | Yelcon Ltd                                  |
| Report Title         | Sustainability Statement                    |
| Site Address         | Wood Walk, Hoyland, Barnsley                |
| Project No.          | 16-0406.09                                  |
| Delta-Simons Contact | Rob Molyneux (Rob.Molyneux@deltasimons.com) |

## Quality Assurance

| Issue No. | Status | Issue Date                   | Comments | Author                                                                             | Review                                                                               | Authorised                                                                           |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1         | Final  | 19 <sup>th</sup> August 2021 | -        |  |  |  |
|           |        |                              |          | Rob Molyneux<br>Unit Director                                                      | Tim Mawby<br>Consultant                                                              | Gaston Senese<br>Senior Consultant                                                   |

## About us

Delta-Simons is a trusted, multidisciplinary environmental consultancy, focused on delivering the best possible project outcomes for customers.

Specialising in Environment, Health & Safety and Sustainability, Delta-Simons provide support and advice within the property development, asset management, corporate and industrial markets. Operating from across the UK we employ over 120 environmental professionals, bringing experience from across the private consultancy and public sector markets.

As part of Lucion Services, our combined team of 500 in the UK has a range of specialist skill sets in over 50 environmental consultancy specialisms including asbestos, hazardous materials, ecology, air and water services, geo-environmental and sustainability amongst others.

Delta-Simons is proud to be a founder member of the Inogen Environmental Alliance, enabling us to efficiently deliver customer projects worldwide by calling upon over 5000 resources in our global network of consultants, each committed to providing superior EH&S and sustainability consulting expertise to our customers. Inogen Environmental Alliance offers its clients more consultants, with more services in more countries than the traditional multinational consultancy.



Delta-Simons is a '**Beyond Net-Zero**' company. We have set a Science-Based Target to reduce our Scope 1 and Scope 2 carbon emissions in line with the Paris Agreement and are committed to reducing Scope 3 emissions from our supply chain. Every year we offset our residual emissions by 150% through verified carbon removal projects linked to the UN Sustainable Development Goals.

Therefore, our consultancy services to you are climate positive. If you would like support in calculating your carbon footprint and playing your part in tackling the global climate crisis, please get in touch with your Delta-Simons contact above who will be happy to help.

## Table of Contents

|                                                                       |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION.....                                                 | 1  |
| 1.1 Appointment.....                                                  | 1  |
| 1.2 Site Location and Context .....                                   | 1  |
| 2.0 NATIONAL PLANNING POLICY .....                                    | 3  |
| 2.1 General Commentary .....                                          | 3  |
| 2.2 National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).....                    | 3  |
| 3.0 SUMMARY OF LOCAL PLANNING POLICY REQUIREMENTS.....                | 5  |
| 3.1 Current Local Planning Policy – Barnsley Local Plan .....         | 5  |
| 4.0 ENERGY STATEMENT .....                                            | 6  |
| 4.1 The Energy Hierarchy.....                                         | 6  |
| 4.2 Be Lean – Use Less Energy (Building Fabric Specification) .....   | 7  |
| 4.3 Be Lean – Use Less Energy (Building Services Specification) ..... | 8  |
| 4.4 Be Clean – Supply Energy Efficiently .....                        | 8  |
| 4.5 Be Green – Renewable Energy .....                                 | 8  |
| 4.6 Carbon Emissions (Dwelling Emission Rate – DER) .....             | 9  |
| 5.0 CONCLUSION.....                                                   | 10 |

### Appendices

|            |                        |
|------------|------------------------|
| Appendix A | SAP Calculation Sheets |
| Appendix B | Data Sources           |
| Appendix C | Limitations            |

## 1.0 Introduction

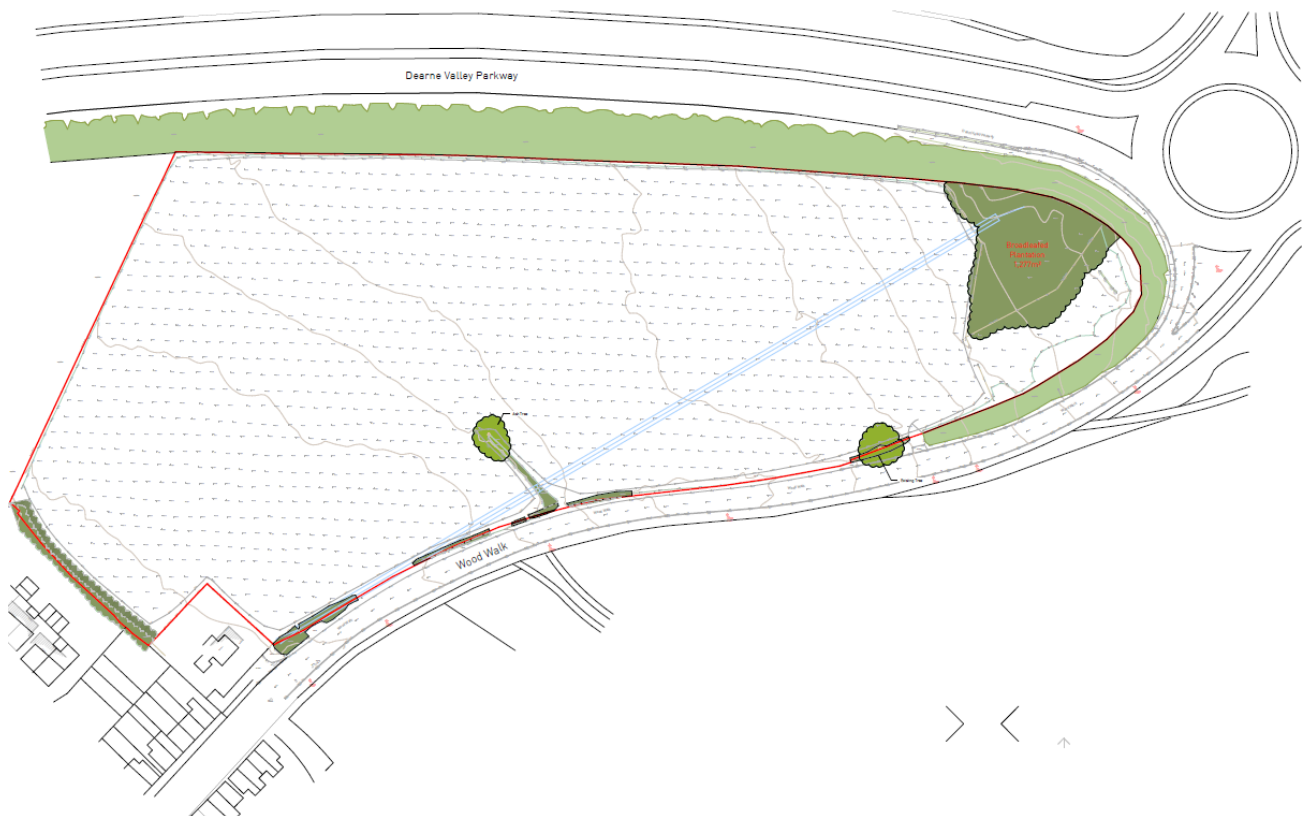
### 1.1 Appointment

- 1.1.1 Delta-Simons Environmental Consultants Ltd (“Delta-Simons”) was instructed by Yelcon Ltd (“the Client”) to provide a Sustainability Statement for Land to the north of Wood Walk, Hoyland, Barnsley (the “Site”) to inform a planning application for the development of the Site to include 84no. dwellings.

### 1.2 Site Location and Context

- 1.2.1 The Proposed Development considers the construction of 84no. residential dwellings at the site, which is located to the north of Wood Walk and to the south of Dearne Valley Parkway, Barnsley. Figure 1, below, sets out the site location plan.

**Figure 1. Site Location Plan**



- 1.2.2 Figure 2, below, sets out the Site Plan for the Proposed Development, incorporating variations around 11 dwelling types.

Figure 2. Proposed Site Plan



## 2.0 National Planning Policy

### 2.1 General Commentary

- 2.1.1 The relevant planning and dedicated sustainability policy documents that promote themes of sustainable development have been summarised below. The following policies are applicable to the proposed Site and form the basis of Delta-Simons' Energy and Sustainability Statement.
- 2.1.2 No specific targets in relation to energy demand, energy efficiency or greenhouse gas emissions are currently stipulated through national policy.

### 2.2 National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)

- 2.2.1 The Government first published the NPPF in March 2012 and was updated in July 2018, February 2019 and July 2021. At the time of issue of this report, current supporting national planning policy guidance (NPPG) has yet to be updated to reflect the revised NPPF of July 2021 but remains relevant. Together, the NPPF and NPPG set out what the Government expects of local authorities. The overall aim is to ensure the planning system allows land to be used for new homes and jobs, while protecting valuable natural and historic environments.
- 2.2.2 The NPPF outlines the Government's planning policies for England. It provides a framework within which local people and accountable councils can produce their own distinctive local plan which reflect the needs and priorities of their neighbourhoods and communities. The purpose of the NPPF is to contribute to the achievement of sustainable development.
- 2.2.3 The NPPF aims to strengthen local decision making as a way to foster the delivery of sustainable developments. However, the NPPF also outlines that sustainable developments require careful attention to viability and costs in plan-making and decision-taking processes. Over everything else, plans should be deliverable. Therefore, the sites and scale of development within the plan should not be subjected to large scale obligations and burdens, so that their ability to be developed viably is threatened.
- 2.2.4 The NPPF guidance promotes planning for climate change. Chapter 14 of the NPPF, Meeting the Challenge of Climate Change, Flooding and Coastal Change (paragraphs 153 to 158) states that:

*Plans should take a proactive approach to mitigating and adapting to climate change, taking into account the long-term implications for flood risk, coastal change, water supply, biodiversity and landscapes, and the risk of overheating from rising temperatures. Policies should support appropriate measures to ensure the future resilience of communities and infrastructure to climate change impacts, such as providing space for physical protection measures, or making provision for the possible future relocation of vulnerable development and infrastructure.*

*New development should be planned for in ways that:*

- ▲ *Avoid increased vulnerability to the range of impacts arising from climate change. When new development is brought forward in areas which are vulnerable, care should be taken to ensure that risks can be managed through suitable adaptation measures, including through the planning of green infrastructure; and*
- ▲ *Can help to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, such as through its location, orientation and design. Any local requirements for the sustainability of buildings should reflect the Government's policy for national technical standards.*

*To help increase the use and supply of renewable and low carbon energy and heat, plans should:*

- ▲ *Provide a positive strategy for energy from these sources, that maximises the potential for suitable development, while ensuring that adverse impacts are addressed satisfactorily (including cumulative landscape and visual impacts).*

- ▲ *Consider identifying suitable areas for renewable and low carbon energy sources, and supporting infrastructure, where this would help secure their development; and*
- ▲ *Identify opportunities for development to draw its energy supply from decentralised, renewable or low carbon energy supply systems and for co-locating potential heat customers and suppliers.*

*Local planning authorities should support community-led initiatives for renewable and low carbon energy, including developments outside areas identified in local plans or other strategic policies that are being taken forward through neighbourhood planning.*

*In determining planning applications, local planning authorities should expect new development to:*

- a) *Comply with any development plan policies on local requirements for decentralised energy supply unless it can be demonstrated by the applicant, having regard to the type of development involved and its design, that this is not feasible or viable; and*
- b) *Take account of landform, layout, building orientation, massing and landscaping to minimise energy consumption.*

*When determining planning applications for renewable and low carbon development, local planning authorities should:*

- a) *Not require applicants to demonstrate the overall need for renewable or low carbon energy, and recognise that even small-scale projects provide a valuable contribution to cutting greenhouse gas emissions; and*
- b) *Approve the application if its impacts are (or can be made) acceptable. Once suitable areas for renewable and low carbon energy have been identified in plans, local planning authorities should expect subsequent applications for commercial scale projects outside these areas to demonstrate that the proposed location meets the criteria used in identifying suitable areas.*

## 3.0 Summary of Local Planning Policy Requirements

### 3.1 Current Local Planning Policy – Barnsley Local Plan

3.1.1 Barnsley Local Plan was adopted by Barnsley Metropolitan Borough Council in January 2019.

3.1.2 Section 19 of the Barnsley Local Plan addresses the Council's approach to Climate Change within which, Policies CC1 and CC2 address climate change and sustainable design and construction, respectively.

#### ***Policy CC1 – Climate Change***

*We will seek to reduce the causes of and adapt to the future impacts of climate change by:*

- Promoting the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions through sustainable design and construction techniques;*
- Locating and designing development to reduce the risk of flooding;*
- Promoting the use of Sustainable Draining Systems (SuDS);*
- Promoting and supporting the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy; and*
- Promoting investment in Green Infrastructure to promote and encourage biodiversity gain.*

#### ***Policy CC2 – Sustainable Design & Construction***

*Development will be expected to minimise resource and energy consumption through the inclusion of sustainable design and construction features, where this is technically feasible and viable.*

*All non-residential development will be expected, to achieve a minimum standard of BREEAM 'Very Good' (or any future national equivalent). This should be supported by preliminary assessments at planning application stage.*

3.1.3 Policy CC1 and Policy CC2 refer to promoting the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and resource and energy consumption through sustainable design. No specific target for GHG emissions reduction is stated within the planning policy.

3.1.4 Policy CC1 refers to promotion of renewable and low carbon energy. No specific target for contributions from renewable energy sources is stated within the planning policy.

3.1.5 Current national planning policy does not include for any formal definitions or targets for zero carbon development or definitions of allowable solutions and refers only to principles of sustainable design in developments. Energy and carbon emission targets are defined only by current Building Regulations Approved Document ADL2A 2013 Edition (incorporating 2016 amendments).

3.1.6 Paragraph 19.4 of the Local Plan states *"For housing developments, energy efficiency is regulated by Building Regulations. We will encourage energy efficiency that exceeds those minimum standards set out in national standards and take that into account where proposed in support of a planning application."*

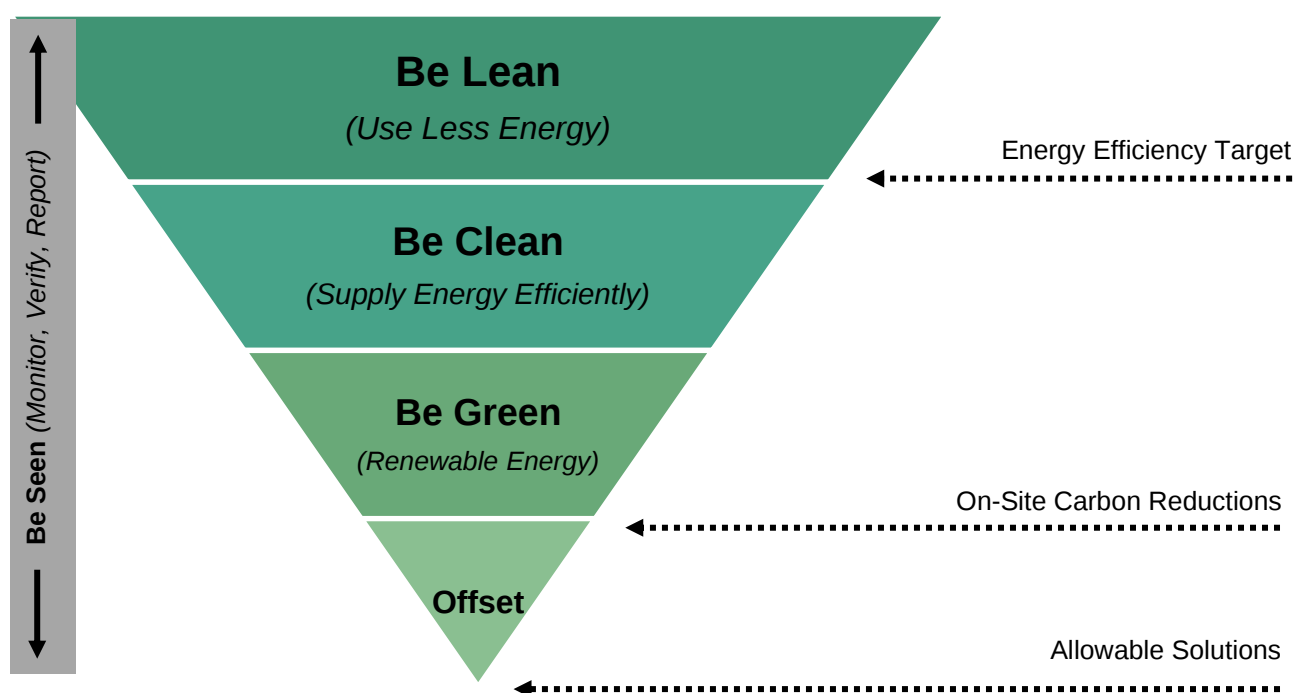
## 4.0 Energy Statement

### 4.1 The Energy Hierarchy

4.1.1 The energy hierarchy is generally accepted as the most effective way of reducing building carbon emissions. This is highlighted and recognised in the energy hierarchy;

1. **Be Lean:** use less energy
2. **Be Clean:** supply energy efficiently
3. **Be Green:** use renewable energy
4. **Be Seen:** monitor, verify and report on energy performance

Figure 3. The Energy Hierarchy



4.1.2 **Reducing Energy Demand:** The first step in the process of reducing the overall energy used and CO<sub>2</sub> produced by the building is to minimise the energy required to heat it. A well-insulated building envelope and passive design will reduce the energy requirement for heating and ventilating the building.

4.1.3 **Energy Efficient Systems:** The second step is to specify services and controls, lighting and appliances that are energy efficient and which result in further reduction in energy requirements.

4.1.4 **Supply Energy Efficiently:** Beyond reduction in energy demand, the supply of clean energy can help to reduce the impact of a proposed development. This can include the use of combined heat and power (CHP) for heating and hot water or connection to a local heat network.

4.1.5 **Making Use of Low or Zero-carbon (LZC) Technologies:** When the energy demand has been reduced by implementing the processes of improving the fabric and energy efficiency, then LZC technologies can be employed to reduce the environmental impact of the remaining energy consumption.

- 4.1.6 **Monitoring and Reporting:** Ensure comprehensive monitoring and reporting of energy demand and carbon emissions. Major developments are required to undertake this process for at least five years.

## 4.2 Be Lean – Use Less Energy (Building Fabric Specification)

- 4.2.1 The proposed development includes 84no. residential dwellings, formed of variations of 11no. house type designs, including a mix of detached, semi-detached and mid-terrace houses, and ground floor and top floor flats.
- 4.2.2 The Proposed Development is to be constructed in accordance with design specification sufficient to satisfy Building Regulations through a “fabric first” approach, maximising thermal performance of the building envelope, without reliance on the use of additional “bolt on” energy efficiency measures in the building services design, or through the use of additional renewable energy solutions.
- 4.2.3 All building fabric specifications have been provided to Delta-Simons by the Client.
- 4.2.4 Table 1, below, sets out the standard design specification for the house types, against minimum performance standards allowable within Building Regulations Approved Document ADL1A.

**Table 1. Be Lean – Building Fabric Specification**

| Element Type   | Proposed Construction               | ADL1A Limit                          |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| External Walls | 0.27 W/m <sup>2</sup> K             | 0.30 W/m <sup>2</sup> K              |
| Party Walls    | 0.00 W/m <sup>2</sup> K             | -                                    |
| Ground Floor   | 0.14 W/m <sup>2</sup> K             | 0.25 W/m <sup>2</sup> K              |
| Roof           | 0.11 W/m <sup>2</sup> K             | 0.25 W/m <sup>2</sup> K              |
| Window         | 1.30 W/m <sup>2</sup> K             | 2.20 W/m <sup>2</sup> K              |
| Air Tightness  | 5 m <sup>3</sup> /hr.m <sup>2</sup> | 10 m <sup>3</sup> /hr.m <sup>2</sup> |

- 4.2.5 In order to achieve compliance with Building Regulations, dwelling types J and K (ground and top floor flats) require marginal betterment over the general specification, with air tightness intended to be improved to 3 m<sup>3</sup>/hr.m<sup>2</sup>
- 4.2.6 The performance of the building fabric specification can be established through review of Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) against Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE). Table 2, below, sets out DFEE and TFEE for each dwelling type.

**Table 2. Be Lean – Building Fabric Specification**

| Dwelling Type     | DFEE (kWh/m <sup>2</sup> ) | TFEE (kWh/m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Type A            | 51.8                       | 56.3                       |
| Type B            | 49.7                       | 55.8                       |
| Type C            | 58.9                       | 65.7                       |
| Type D            | 51.5                       | 58.6                       |
| Type E            | 56.5                       | 63.7                       |
| Type F            | 53.0                       | 58.4                       |
| Type G            | 55.5                       | 59.9                       |
| Type H (Mid plot) | 46.7                       | 53.7                       |

|                   |                                                         |      |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Type H (End plot) | 56.6                                                    | 63.4 |
| Type J (Mid plot) | DFEE and TFEE not available<br>for these dwelling types |      |
| Type J (End plot) |                                                         |      |
| Type K (Mid plot) |                                                         |      |
| Type K (End plot) |                                                         |      |
| Type L            | 58.1                                                    | 64.5 |

### 4.3 Be Lean – Use Less Energy (Building Services Specification)

4.3.1 All building services specifications have provided to Delta-Simons by the Client.

4.3.2 The building services performance specifications provided by the Client is set out in Table 3, below.

**Table 3. Internal Services Specification**

| Specification Element  | Proposed Specification                                              |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main Heating System    | Worcester Greenstar 36CDi Compact ErP (Combi) (89.8%) or equivalent |
| Secondary Heating      | None                                                                |
| Hot Water Storage      | None (combi)                                                        |
| Boiler Interlock       | Yes                                                                 |
| Fixed Lighting         | 100% low energy fittings                                            |
| Mechanical Ventilation | None                                                                |

4.3.3 In order to achieve compliance with Building Regulations, dwelling types J and K (ground and top floor flats) require marginal betterment over the general specification, with inclusion of Whole House Mechanical Ventilation with Heat Recovery (MVHR).

### 4.4 Be Clean – Supply Energy Efficiently

4.4.1 No allowance has been made in the original construction for development of a decentralised heat network at the site.

4.4.2 Combined Heat and Power (CHP) is not considered technically viable due to the heat and power demand profiles of the building.

### 4.5 Be Green – Renewable Energy

4.5.1 No allowance has been made for inclusion of renewable energy systems to achieve compliance with Building Regulations and planning policy requirements.

4.5.2 By considering a fabric first approach to design, without the requirement to rely upon renewable energy, the dwellings are constructed to reduce energy demand, and allow for future adaptation to incorporate additional features, such as renewable energy solutions if appropriate to the needs of the occupant or property owner.

## 4.6 Carbon Emissions (Dwelling Emission Rate – DER)

4.6.1 A calculation of the Dwelling Emission Rate (DER) for the house types across the Proposed Development has been included within the energy modelling undertaken for the Site.

4.6.2 Table 4, below, sets out the DER against the Target Emission Rate (TER).

**Table 4. DER vs TER**

| Dwelling Type     | DER (kgCO <sub>2</sub> /m <sup>2</sup> ) | TER (kgCO <sub>2</sub> /m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Type A            | 19.42                                    | 19.69                                    |
| Type B            | 18.74                                    | 18.84                                    |
| Type C            | 18.47                                    | 19.14                                    |
| Type D            | 17.23                                    | 17.23                                    |
| Type E            | 17.69                                    | 17.93                                    |
| Type F            | 17.31                                    | 17.62                                    |
| Type G            | 18.52                                    | 19.03                                    |
| Type H (Mid plot) | 18.32                                    | 19.39                                    |
| Type H (End plot) | 20.28                                    | 21.16                                    |
| Type J (Mid plot) | 18.41                                    | 19.09                                    |
| Type J (End plot) | 20.97                                    | 21.75                                    |
| Type K (Mid plot) | 16.95                                    | 16.96                                    |
| Type K (End plot) | 16.46                                    | 18.28                                    |
| Type L            | 17.76                                    | 18.25                                    |

4.6.3 As demonstrated from calculations provided, the proposed design specification for thermal elements and fixed internal services is sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of Building Regulations and local planning policy.

## 5.0 Conclusion

- 5.0.1 The Proposed Development includes 84no. new residential dwellings located on land north of Wood Walk, Barnsley.
- 5.0.2 A sustainable approach to design, focused on “fabric first”, “be lean” commitment to reducing energy demand from the dwellings, satisfies the requirements of Building Regulations compliance and planning policy requirements, while allowing for the properties to be adaptable for future incorporation of renewable energy systems.
- 5.0.3 Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) and Dwelling Emission Rates (DER) for all dwelling types within the proposed development are shown to be compliant with the requirements of Building Regulations.

## Appendix A – SAP Calculation Sheets

# Regulations Compliance Report

Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England assessed by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, Version: 1.0.4.17  
Printed on 18 April 2019 at 14:29:12

## Project Information:

**Assessed By:** Jodie Evans (STRO006643)

**Building Type:** End-terrace House

## Dwelling Details:

### NEW DWELLING DESIGN STAGE

Total Floor Area: 71.38m<sup>2</sup>

**Site Reference :** Phase 4 - Yeadon

**Plot Reference:** House Type A - Plot 47 and 50

**Address :** House Type A, Plot 47 and 50, Green Lane , Rawdon, na

## Client Details:

**Name:** Scotfield Group

**Address :** C/O Enjoy Design

**This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.**

**It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.**

## 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating system: Mains gas

Fuel factor: 1.00 (mains gas)

Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 19.69 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 19.42 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

OK

## 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) 56.3 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) 51.8 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

OK

## 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.27 (max. 0.30) | 0.27 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Party wall    | 0.00 (max. 0.20) | -                | OK |
| Floor         | 0.14 (max. 0.25) | 0.14 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.30 (max. 2.00) | 1.30 (max. 3.30) | OK |

## 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

## 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0

OK

## 4 Heating efficiency

Main Heating system: Database: (rev 441, product index 017515):  
Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating - mains gas  
Brand name: Worcester  
Model: Greenstar  
Model qualifier: 36CDi Compact ErP (Combi)  
Efficiency 89.8 % SEDBUK2009  
Minimum 88.0 %

OK

Secondary heating system: None

# Regulations Compliance Report

## 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water Storage: No cylinder

## 6 Controls

Space heating controls TTZC by plumbing and electrical services **OK**

Hot water controls: No cylinder

No cylinder

Boiler interlock: Yes **OK**

## 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings 100.0%

Minimum 75.0% **OK**

## 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Not significant **OK**

Based on:

Overshading: Average or unknown

Windows facing: South East 4.58m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: South West 0.73m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: North West 6.72m<sup>2</sup>

Ventilation rate: 4.00

Blinds/curtains: None

## 10 Key features

Roofs U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

Party Walls U-value 0 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

# SAP Input

## Property Details: House Type A - Plot 47 and 50

**Address:** House Type A, Plot 47 and 50, Green Lane , Rawdon, na  
**Located in:** England  
**Region:** East Pennines  
**UPRN:**  
**Date of assessment:** 18 April 2019  
**Date of certificate:** 18 April 2019  
**Assessment type:** New dwelling design stage  
**Transaction type:** New dwelling  
**Tenure type:** Unknown  
**Related party disclosure:** No related party  
**Thermal Mass Parameter:** Calculated 194.61  
**Water use <= 125 litres/person/day:** True  
**PCDF Version:** 441

## Property description:

**Dwelling type:** House  
**Detachment:** End-terrace  
**Year Completed:** 2019  
**Floor Location:** Floor area: Storey height:  
 Floor 0 35.69 m<sup>2</sup> 2.43 m  
 Floor 1 35.69 m<sup>2</sup> 2.79 m  
**Living area:** 16.75 m<sup>2</sup> (fraction 0.185)  
**Front of dwelling faces:** South East

## Opening types:

| Name:         | Source:      | Type:       | Glazing:                    | Argon: | Frame: |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Front door    | Manufacturer | Half glazed | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Front windows | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Side windows  | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Rear windows  | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |

| Name:         | Gap:            | Frame Factor: | g-value: | U-value: | Area: | No. of Openings: |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|----------|-------|------------------|
| Front door    | 16mm or more mm | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 2.15  | 1                |
| Front windows | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 4.58  | 1                |
| Side windows  | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 0.73  | 1                |
| Rear windows  | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 6.72  | 1                |

| Name:         | Type-Name: | Location:     | Orient:    | Width: | Height: |
|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------|---------|
| Front door    |            | External wall | South East | 0      | 0       |
| Front windows |            | External wall | South East | 0      | 0       |
| Side windows  |            | External wall | South West | 0      | 0       |
| Rear windows  |            | External wall | North West | 0      | 0       |

**Overshading:** Average or unknown

## Opaque Elements:

| Type:                    | Gross area: | Openings: | Net area: | U-value: | Ru value: | Curtain wall: | Kappa: |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|--------|
| <b>External Elements</b> |             |           |           |          |           |               |        |
| External wall            | 88.9        | 14.18     | 74.72     | 0.27     | 0         | False         | 60     |
| Plane roof               | 35.69       | 0         | 35.69     | 0.11     | 0         |               | 9      |
| Ground floor             | 35.69       |           |           | 0.14     |           |               | 75     |
| <b>Internal Elements</b> |             |           |           |          |           |               |        |
| stud                     | 129.87      |           |           |          |           |               | 9      |
| ceiling                  | 35.69       |           |           |          |           |               | 9      |

# SAP Input

|                       |       |     |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|
| floor                 | 35.69 | 18  |
| <u>Party Elements</u> |       |     |
| Party wall            | 38.89 | 110 |

## Thermal bridges:

|                  |                                                       |                  |     |                                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|
| Thermal bridges: | User-defined (individual PSI-values) Y-Value = 0.0482 |                  |     |                                               |
|                  | <b>Length</b>                                         | <b>Psi-value</b> |     |                                               |
|                  | 9.766                                                 | 0.051            | E2  | Other lintels (including other steel lintels) |
|                  | 7.383                                                 | 0.016            | E3  | Sill                                          |
|                  | 22.97                                                 | 0.015            | E4  | Jamb                                          |
| [Approved]       | 17.03                                                 | 0.16             | E5  | Ground floor (normal)                         |
|                  | 17.03                                                 | -0.007           | E6  | Intermediate floor within a dwelling          |
|                  | 7.45                                                  | 0.087            | E12 | Gable (insulation at ceiling level)           |
|                  | 10.44                                                 | 0.057            | E16 | Corner (normal)                               |
|                  | 9.58                                                  | 0.039            | E10 | Eaves (insulation at ceiling level)           |
| [Approved]       | 10.44                                                 | 0.06             | E18 | Party wall between dwellings                  |
|                  | 7.45                                                  | 0.16             | P1  | Ground floor                                  |
|                  | 7.45                                                  | 0                | P2  | Intermediate floor within a dwelling          |
|                  | 7.45                                                  | 0.098            | P4  | Roof (insulation at ceiling level)            |

## Ventilation:

|                            |                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pressure test:             | Yes (As designed)                  |
| Ventilation:               | Natural ventilation (extract fans) |
| Number of chimneys:        | 0                                  |
| Number of open flues:      | 0                                  |
| Number of fans:            | 3                                  |
| Number of passive stacks:  | 0                                  |
| Number of sides sheltered: | 1                                  |
| Pressure test:             | 5                                  |

## Main heating system:

|                      |                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating system: | Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating                              |
|                      | Gas boilers and oil boilers                                                      |
|                      | Fuel: mains gas                                                                  |
|                      | Info Source: Boiler Database                                                     |
|                      | Database: (rev 441, product index 017515) Efficiency: Winter 87.0 % Summer: 90.7 |
|                      | Brand name: Worcester                                                            |
|                      | Model: Greenstar                                                                 |
|                      | Model qualifier: 36CDi Compact ErP                                               |
|                      | (Combi boiler)                                                                   |
|                      | Systems with radiators                                                           |
|                      | Central heating pump : 2013 or later                                             |
|                      | Design flow temperature: Unknown                                                 |
|                      | Boiler interlock: Yes                                                            |
|                      | Delayed start                                                                    |

## Main heating Control:

|                       |                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating Control: | Time and temperature zone control by suitable arrangement of plumbing and electrical services |
|                       | Control code: 2110                                                                            |

## Secondary heating system:

|                           |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| Secondary heating system: | None |
|---------------------------|------|

## Water heating:

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Water heating: | From main heating system |
|                | Water code: 901          |
|                | Fuel :mains gas          |
|                | No hot water cylinder    |

# SAP Input

Solar panel: False

Others:

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Electricity tariff:      | Standard Tariff           |
| In Smoke Control Area:   | Unknown                   |
| Conservatory:            | No conservatory           |
| Low energy lights:       | 100%                      |
| Terrain type:            | Low rise urban / suburban |
| EPC language:            | English                   |
| Wind turbine:            | No                        |
| Photovoltaics:           | None                      |
| Assess Zero Carbon Home: | No                        |

# SAP 2012 Overheating Assessment

Calculated by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, produced and printed on 18 April 2019

## Property Details: House Type A - Plot 47 and 50

|                                                   |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Dwelling type:</b>                             | End-terrace House               |
| <b>Located in:</b>                                | England                         |
| <b>Region:</b>                                    | East Pennines                   |
| <b>Cross ventilation possible:</b>                | Yes                             |
| <b>Number of storeys:</b>                         | 2                               |
| <b>Front of dwelling faces:</b>                   | South East                      |
| <b>Overshading:</b>                               | Average or unknown              |
| <b>Overhangs:</b>                                 | None                            |
| <b>Thermal mass parameter:</b>                    | Calculated 194.61               |
| <b>Night ventilation:</b>                         | False                           |
| <b>Blinds, curtains, shutters:</b>                | None                            |
| <b>Ventilation rate during hot weather (ach):</b> | 4 ( Windows open half the time) |

## Overheating Details:

|                                                  |        |      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| <b>Summer ventilation heat loss coefficient:</b> | 245.92 | (P1) |
| <b>Transmission heat loss coefficient:</b>       | 54.5   |      |
| <b>Summer heat loss coefficient:</b>             | 300.41 | (P2) |

## Overhangs:

| <b>Orientation:</b>        | <b>Ratio:</b> | <b>Z_overhangs:</b> |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| South East (Front windows) | 1             |                     |
| South West (Side windows ) | 1             |                     |
| North West (Rear windows ) | 1             |                     |

## Solar shading:

| <b>Orientation:</b>        | <b>Z blinds:</b> | <b>Solar access:</b> | <b>Overhangs:</b> | <b>Z summer:</b> |      |
|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------|
| South East (Front windows) | 0.9              | 1                    | 0.9               |                  | (P8) |
| South West (Side windows ) | 0.9              | 1                    | 0.9               |                  | (P8) |
| North West (Rear windows ) | 0.9              | 1                    | 0.9               |                  | (P8) |

## Solar gains:

| <b>Orientation</b>           | <b>Area</b> | <b>Flux</b> | <b>g_</b> | <b>FF</b> | <b>Shading</b> | <b>Gains</b>   |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| South East (Front windows) x | 4.58        | 113.91      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 186.36         |
| South West (Side windows ) x | 0.73        | 113.91      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 29.7           |
| North West (Rear windows ) x | 6.72        | 91.1        | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 218.68         |
| <b>Total</b>                 |             |             |           |           |                | 434.75 (P3/P4) |

## Internal gains:

|                                                  | <b>June</b>            | <b>July</b>            | <b>August</b>          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Internal gains                                   | 402.43                 | 386                    | 393.67                 |
| Total summer gains                               | 860.3                  | 820.74                 | 766.01 (P5)            |
| Summer gain/loss ratio                           | 2.86                   | 2.73                   | 2.55 (P6)              |
| Mean summer external temperature (East Pennines) | 14.6                   | 16.6                   | 16.4                   |
| Thermal mass temperature increment               | 0.64                   | 0.64                   | 0.64                   |
| Threshold temperature                            | 18.1                   | 19.97                  | 19.59 (P7)             |
| <b>Likelihood of high internal temperature</b>   | <b>Not significant</b> | <b>Not significant</b> | <b>Not significant</b> |

**Assessment of likelihood of high internal temperature:** Not significant

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



|                                    |                                                                   |               |                     |                |            |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|
| Property Reference                 | HD8 8DY Plot 6                                                    |               |                     | Issued on Date | 13/04/2021 |
| Assessment Reference               | 001                                                               | Prop Type Ref | Type Lilac End/Semi |                |            |
| Property                           | Plot 6, Abbey Road, Shepley, Huddersfield, HD8 8DY                |               |                     |                |            |
|                                    |                                                                   |               |                     |                |            |
| SAP Rating                         | 83 B                                                              | DER           | 18.74               | TER            | 18.84      |
| Environmental                      | 85 B                                                              | % DER<TER     | 0.52                |                |            |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (t/year) | 1.54                                                              | DFEE          | 49.68               | TFEE           | 55.84      |
| General Requirements Compliance    | Pass                                                              | % DFEE<TFEE   | 11.02               |                |            |
|                                    |                                                                   |               |                     |                |            |
| Assessor Details                   | Mr. Jake Eaton, Jake Eaton, Tel: 01400283471, jake@aeratech.co.uk |               |                     | Assessor ID    | P711-0001  |
| Client                             |                                                                   |               |                     |                |            |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### REGULATIONS COMPLIANCE REPORT - Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England

REGULATIONS COMPLIANCE REPORT - Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England

#### DWELLING AS DESIGNED

Semi-Detached House, total floor area 84 m<sup>2</sup>

This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.  
It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.

#### 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating:Mains gas  
Fuel factor:1.00 (mains gas)  
Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 18.84 kgCO<sub>2</sub>/m<sup>2</sup>  
Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 18.74 kgCO<sub>2</sub>/m<sup>2</sup>OK

#### 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE)55.8 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr  
Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE)49.7 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yrOK

#### 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.25 (max. 0.30) | 0.25 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Party wall    | 0.00 (max. 0.20) | -                | OK |
| Floor         | 0.11 (max. 0.25) | 0.11 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.30 (max. 2.00) | 1.30 (max. 3.30) | OK |

#### 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

#### 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals: 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0 OK

#### 4 Heating efficiency

Main heating system: Boiler system with radiators or underfloor - Mains gas  
Data from manufacturer rated a  
Combi boiler  
Efficiency: 90%  
Minimum: 88% OK

#### Secondary heating system:

None

#### 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water storage No cylinder

#### 6 Controls

Space heating controls: Time and temperature zone control OK

#### Hot water controls:

No cylinder

#### Boiler interlock

Yes

OK

#### 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings:100%  
Minimum 75% OK

#### 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

#### 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Slight OK  
Based on:  
Overshading: Average  
Windows facing East: 4.97 m<sup>2</sup>, No overhang  
Windows facing South: 0.73 m<sup>2</sup>, No overhang  
Windows facing West: 8.90 m<sup>2</sup>, No overhang  
Air change rate: 2.50 ach  
Blinds/curtains: Light-coloured curtain or roller blind, closed 50% of daylight hours

#### 10 Key features

Party wall U-value 0.00 W/m<sup>2</sup>K  
Roof U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K  
Floor U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF DWELLING EMISSIONS FOR REGULATIONS COMPLIANCE 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
CALCULATION OF DWELLING EMISSIONS FOR REGULATIONS COMPLIANCE 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other | total                       | m <sup>3</sup> per hour    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)       |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)       |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |       |                             | 4 * 10 = 40.0000 (7a)      |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)       |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)       |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |       |                             | 40.0000 / (5) = 0.1823 (8) |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |       |                             | Yes                        |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |       |                             | 5.0000                     |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |       |                             | 0.4323 (18)                |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |       |                             | 2 (19)                     |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      |       | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = | 0.8500 (20)                |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      |       | (21) = (18) x (20) =        | 0.3674 (21)                |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.1000 | 5.0000 | 4.9000 | 4.4000 | 4.3000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.7000 | 4.0000 | 4.3000 | 4.5000 | 4.7000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.2750 | 1.2500 | 1.2250 | 1.1000 | 1.0750 | 0.9500 | 0.9500 | 0.9250 | 1.0000 | 1.0750 | 1.1250 | 1.1750 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.4685 | 0.4593 | 0.4501 | 0.4042 | 0.3950 | 0.3491 | 0.3491 | 0.3399 | 0.3674 | 0.3950 | 0.4134 | 0.4317 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.6097 | 0.6055 | 0.6013 | 0.5817 | 0.5780 | 0.5609 | 0.5609 | 0.5578 | 0.5675 | 0.5780 | 0.5854 | 0.5932 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                        | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x K<br>kJ/K                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Opening Type 1                                                 |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.3000                        | 2.4570       |                                | (26a)                                                |
| Opening Type 2 (Uw = 1.30)                                     |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.2357                        | 18.0418      |                                | (27)                                                 |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                              |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 75.0000                        | 3141.0000 (28a)                                      |
| External Wall 1                                                | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.2500                        | 22.1425      | 60.0000                        | 5314.2000 (29a)                                      |
| External Roof 1                                                | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 9.0000                         | 376.9200 (30)                                        |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> )    |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                | (31)                                                 |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                            |                         |                            |                           | (26)...(30) + (32) =          | 51.8549      |                                | (33)                                                 |
| Party Wall 1                                                   |                         |                            | 45.3300                   | 0.0000                        | 0.0000       | 70.0000                        | 3173.1000 (32)                                       |
| Internal Wall 1                                                |                         |                            | 106.8700                  |                               |              | 9.0000                         | 961.8300 (32c)                                       |
| Internal Floor 1                                               |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32d)                                       |
| Internal Ceiling 1                                             |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32e)                                       |
| Heat capacity Cm = Sum(A x k)                                  |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 14474.7300 (34) |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 172.8120 (35)                                        |
| Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K)     |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 13.9544 (36)                                         |
| Total fabric heat loss                                         |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | (33) + (36) = 65.8094 (37)                           |

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

|                           | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| (38)m                     | 44.1563  | 43.8477  | 43.5453  | 42.1245  | 41.8587  | 40.6213  | 40.6213  | 40.3922  | 41.0979  | 41.8587  | 42.3965  | 42.9586 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff       | 109.9657 | 109.6571 | 109.3546 | 107.9339 | 107.6681 | 106.4307 | 106.4307 | 106.2015 | 106.9073 | 107.6681 | 108.2058 | 108.7680 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 = |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 107.9326 (39) |
| HLP                       | 1.3129   | 1.3092   | 1.3056   | 1.2886   | 1.2854   | 1.2707   | 1.2707   | 1.2679   | 1.2764   | 1.2854   | 1.2919   | 1.2986 (40)   |
| HLP (average)             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.2886 (40)   |
| Days in month             | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

|                                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Assumed occupancy                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | 2.5303 (42)                       |
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day) |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | 94.2957 (43)                      |
| Daily hot water use                      | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul     | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec                               |
|                                          | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816  | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)                     |
| Energy conte                             | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707 | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)                     |
| Energy content (annual)                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m   |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |                                   |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF DWELLING EMISSIONS FOR REGULATIONS COMPLIANCE 09 Jan 2014

|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
|                                                                 | 23.0732  | 20.1800  | 20.8239  | 18.1548  | 17.4200  | 15.0321  | 13.9295  | 15.9843  | 16.1752  | 18.8506  | 20.5769  | 22.3452 (46)  |
| Water storage loss:                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
| Total storage loss                                              | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (56)   |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage                    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (57)   |
| Combi loss                                                      | 50.9589  | 46.0059  | 49.0131  | 45.5719  | 45.1689  | 41.8518  | 43.2468  | 45.1689  | 45.5719  | 49.0131  | 49.2921  | 50.9589 (61)  |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (62) |
| Solar input                                                     | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (63)   |
| Solar input (sum of months) = Sum(63)m =                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (63)   |
| Output from w/h                                                 | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (64) |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month                        | 63.8854  | 56.2338  | 58.4130  | 51.6362  | 49.9065  | 43.7841  | 41.6887  | 46.7240  | 47.2479  | 54.0388  | 57.9352  | 62.2716 (65)  |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | Jun       | Jul       | Aug       | Sep       | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |      |
| (66)m                                                                               | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | (66) |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 20.5651   | 18.2657   | 14.8547   | 11.2460   | 8.4065    | 7.0971    | 7.6687    | 9.9680    | 13.3791   | 16.9878   | 19.8273   | 21.1367   | (67) |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 227.1192  | 229.4759  | 223.5369  | 210.8934  | 194.9333  | 179.9330  | 169.9119  | 167.5552  | 173.4942  | 186.1377  | 202.0978  | 217.0981  | (68) |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | (69) |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | (70) |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 85.8674   | 83.6813   | 78.5121   | 71.7169   | 67.0787   | 60.8113   | 56.0332   | 62.8011   | 65.6221   | 72.6328   | 80.4655   | 83.6983   | (72) |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 397.5068  | 395.3781  | 380.8589  | 357.8114  | 334.3736  | 311.7966  | 297.5690  | 304.2795  | 316.4506  | 339.7134  | 366.3457  | 385.8882  | (73) |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan]       |          |          |          | Area<br>m2 | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 |          | g<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6b |          | FF<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6c |          | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d |          | Gains<br>W   |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| East        |          |          |          | 4.9700     | 19.6403                        |          | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 38.5578 (76) |
| South       |          |          |          | 0.7300     | 46.7521                        |          | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 13.4813 (78) |
| West        |          |          |          | 8.9000     | 19.6403                        |          | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 69.0471 (80) |
| Solar gains | 121.0862 | 232.5768 | 374.7847 | 537.3700   | 652.7350                       | 666.1594 | 635.0085                          | 548.9560 | 432.5595                           | 273.5877 | 150.1505                     | 100.1381 | (83)         |
| Total gains | 518.5930 | 627.9549 | 755.6436 | 895.1814   | 987.1086                       | 977.9560 | 932.5775                          | 853.2355 | 749.0101                           | 613.3011 | 516.4963                     | 486.0263 | (84)         |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Thl (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil,m (see Table 9a)          | Jan     | Feb     | Mar     | Apr     | May     | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep     | Oct     | Nov     | Dec     |              |
| tau                                                                         | 36.5638 | 36.6667 | 36.7681 | 37.2520 | 37.3440 | 37.7782 | 37.7782 | 37.8597 | 37.6098 | 37.3440 | 37.1584 | 36.9664 |              |
| alpha                                                                       | 3.4376  | 3.4444  | 3.4512  | 3.4835  | 3.4896  | 3.5185  | 3.5185  | 3.5240  | 3.5073  | 3.4896  | 3.4772  | 3.4644  |              |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9907  | 0.9815  | 0.9579  | 0.8966  | 0.7828  | 0.6229  | 0.4790  | 0.5353  | 0.7722  | 0.9407  | 0.9839  | 0.9925  | (86)         |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.1122 | 19.3584 | 19.7679 | 20.2775 | 20.6716 | 20.8963 | 20.9688 | 20.9541 | 20.7707 | 20.2203 | 19.5716 | 19.0740 | (87)         |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.8308 | 19.8336 | 19.8365 | 19.8498 | 19.8523 | 19.8639 | 19.8639 | 19.8660 | 19.8594 | 19.8523 | 19.8472 | 19.8420 | (88)         |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9884  | 0.9770  | 0.9474  | 0.8706  | 0.7296  | 0.5354  | 0.3652  | 0.4184  | 0.6966  | 0.9202  | 0.9792  | 0.9907  | (89)         |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 17.3321 | 17.6910 | 18.2816 | 19.0036 | 19.5208 | 19.7865 | 19.8495 | 19.8427 | 19.6613 | 18.9438 | 18.0121 | 17.2834 | (90)         |
| Living area fraction                                                        | 17.6987 | 18.0344 | 18.5877 | 19.2659 | 19.7578 | 20.0151 | 20.0800 | 20.0716 | 19.8898 | 19.2067 | 18.3333 | 17.6522 | (92)         |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      | 17.5487 | 17.8844 | 18.4377 | 19.1159 | 19.6078 | 19.8651 | 19.9300 | 19.9216 | 19.7398 | 19.0567 | 18.1833 | -0.1500 |              |
| adjusted MIT                                                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 17.5022 | (93)         |

#### 8. Space heating requirement

|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |       |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Utilisation          | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov       | Dec       |       |
| Useful gains         | 508.9082  | 606.4625  | 702.7771  | 760.9910  | 707.4295 | 523.6762 | 347.0180 | 362.2309 | 514.8683 | 552.5823 | 500.4124  | 478.5977  | (94)  |
| Ext temp.            | 4.3000    | 4.9000    | 6.5000    | 8.9000    | 11.7000  | 14.6000  | 16.6000  | 16.4000  | 14.1000  | 10.6000  | 7.1000    | 4.2000    | (96)  |
| Heat loss rate W     | 1456.8980 | 1423.8316 | 1305.4407 | 1102.6460 | 851.4188 | 560.3635 | 354.4140 | 373.9957 | 602.9354 | 910.5178 | 1199.2754 | 1446.8509 | (97)  |
| Month fracti         | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | (97a) |
| Space heating kWh    | 705.3044  | 549.2720  | 448.3817  | 245.9916  | 107.1280 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 266.3041 | 503.1813  | 720.3803  | (98)  |
| Space heating        |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 3545.9434 | (98)  |
| Space heating per m2 |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 42.3346   | (99)  |

#### 8c. Space cooling requirement

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF DWELLING EMISSIONS FOR REGULATIONS COMPLIANCE 09 Jan 2014

Not applicable

#### 9a. Energy requirements - Individual heating systems, including micro-CHP

|                                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (Table 11) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (201)    |
| Fraction of space heat from main system(s)                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.0000 (202)    |
| Efficiency of main space heating system 1 (in %)                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 90.0000 (206)   |
| Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (208)    |
| Space heating requirement                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3939.9371 (211) |
|                                                                       | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec      |                 |
| Space heating requirement                                             | 705.3044 | 549.2720 | 448.3817 | 245.9916 | 107.1280 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 266.3041 | 503.1813 | 720.3803 | (98)            |
| Space heating efficiency (main heating system 1)                      | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | (210)           |
| Space heating fuel (main heating system)                              | 783.6716 | 610.3022 | 498.2019 | 273.3240 | 119.0311 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 295.8934 | 559.0904 | 800.4226 | (211)           |
| Water heating requirement                                             | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | (215)           |
| Water heating                                                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
| Water heating requirement                                             | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 | (64)            |
| Efficiency of water heater (217)m                                     | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | (216)           |
| Fuel for water heating, kWh/month                                     | 227.5338 | 200.5991 | 208.7104 | 185.1156 | 179.2246 | 157.8510 | 151.2333 | 168.5897 | 170.4516 | 194.0931 | 207.1905 | 222.1409 | (219)           |
| Water heating fuel used                                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | (219)           |
| Annual totals kWh/year                                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
| Space heating fuel - main system                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3939.9371 (211) |
| Space heating fuel - secondary                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (215)    |
| Electricity for pumps and fans:                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
| central heating pump                                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 30.0000 (230c)  |
| main heating flue fan                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 45.0000 (230e)  |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 75.0000 (231)   |
| Electricity for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 363.1859 (232)  |
| Total delivered energy for all uses                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6650.8566 (238) |

#### 12a. Carbon dioxide emissions - Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

|                                             | Energy<br>kWh/year | Emission factor<br>kg CO2/kWh | Emissions<br>kg CO2/year |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1               | 3939.9371          | 0.2160                        | 851.0264 (261)           |
| Space heating - secondary                   | 0.0000             | 0.0000                        | 0.0000 (263)             |
| Water heating (other fuel)                  | 2272.7335          | 0.2160                        | 490.9104 (264)           |
| Space and water heating                     |                    |                               | 1341.9369 (265)          |
| Pumps and fans                              | 75.0000            | 0.5190                        | 38.9250 (267)            |
| Energy for lighting                         | 363.1859           | 0.5190                        | 188.4935 (268)           |
| Total CO2, kg/year                          |                    |                               | 1569.3553 (272)          |
| Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) |                    |                               | 18.7400 (273)            |

#### 16 CO2 EMISSIONS ASSOCIATED WITH APPLIANCES AND COOKING AND SITE-WIDE ELECTRICITY GENERATION TECHNOLOGIES

|                                                                                 |     |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| DER                                                                             |     | 18.7400 ZC1 |
| Total Floor Area                                                                | TFA | 83.7600     |
| Assumed number of occupants                                                     | N   | 2.5303      |
| CO2 emission factor in Table 12 for electricity displaced from grid             | EF  | 0.5190      |
| CO2 emissions from appliances, equation (L14)                                   |     | 16.0681 ZC2 |
| CO2 emissions from cooking, equation (L16)                                      |     | 2.1458 ZC3  |
| Total CO2 emissions                                                             |     | 36.9538 ZC4 |
| Residual CO2 emissions offset from biofuel CHP                                  |     | 0.0000 ZC5  |
| Additional allowable electricity generation, kWh/m²/year                        |     | 0.0000 ZC6  |
| Resulting CO2 emissions offset from additional allowable electricity generation |     | 0.0000 ZC7  |
| Net CO2 emissions                                                               |     | 36.9538 ZC8 |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF TARGET EMISSIONS 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
CALCULATION OF TARGET EMISSIONS 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other | total                       | m3 per hour                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)       |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)       |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |       |                             | 3 * 10 = 30.0000 (7a)      |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)       |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)       |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |       |                             | 30.0000 / (5) = 0.1367 (8) |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |       |                             | Yes                        |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |       |                             | 5.0000                     |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |       |                             | 0.3867 (18)                |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |       |                             | 2 (19)                     |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      |       | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = | 0.8500 (20)                |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      |       | (21) = (18) x (20) =        | 0.3287 (21)                |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.1000 | 5.0000 | 4.9000 | 4.4000 | 4.3000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.7000 | 4.0000 | 4.3000 | 4.5000 | 4.7000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.2750 | 1.2500 | 1.2250 | 1.1000 | 1.0750 | 0.9500 | 0.9500 | 0.9250 | 1.0000 | 1.0750 | 1.1250 | 1.1750 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.4191 | 0.4109 | 0.4027 | 0.3616 | 0.3534 | 0.3123 | 0.3123 | 0.3040 | 0.3287 | 0.3534 | 0.3698 | 0.3862 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.5878 | 0.5844 | 0.5811 | 0.5654 | 0.5624 | 0.5488 | 0.5488 | 0.5462 | 0.5540 | 0.5624 | 0.5684 | 0.5746 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                        | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x K<br>kJ/K |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| TER Semi-glazed door                                           |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.2000                        | 2.2680       |                                | (26a)         |
| TER Opening Type (Uw = 1.40)                                   |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.3258                        | 19.3561      |                                | (27)          |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                              |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1300                        | 5.4444       |                                | (28a)         |
| External Wall 1                                                | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.1800                        | 15.9426      |                                | (29a)         |
| External Roof 1                                                | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1300                        | 5.4444       |                                | (30)          |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> )    |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                | (31)          |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                            |                         |                            | (26)...(30) + (32) =      |                               | 48.4555      |                                | (33)          |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 250.0000 (35) |
| Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K)     |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 11.0362 (36)  |
| Total fabric heat loss                                         |                         |                            |                           |                               |              | (33) + (36) =                  | 59.4917 (37)  |

| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep     | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|
| (38)m                                                               | 42.5692  | 42.3222  | 42.0802  | 40.9432  | 40.7305  | 39.7402 | 39.7402 | 39.5568 | 40.1216 | 40.7305  | 41.1608  | 41.6107 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff                                                 | 102.0608 | 101.8139 | 101.5718 | 100.4348 | 100.2221 | 99.2318 | 99.2318 | 99.0485 | 99.6133 | 100.2221 | 100.6525 | 101.1024 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 =                                           |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |          | 100.4338 (39) |
| HLP                                                                 | 1.2185   | 1.2155   | 1.2127   | 1.1991   | 1.1965   | 1.1847  | 1.1847  | 1.1825  | 1.1893  | 1.1965   | 1.2017   | 1.2070 (40)   |
| HLP (average)                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |          | 1.1991 (40)   |
| Days in month                                                       | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30      | 31      | 31      | 30      | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

|                                              |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| Assumed occupancy                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 2.5303 (42)    |
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day)     |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 94.2957 (43)   |
| Daily hot water use                          | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816            | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)  |
| Energy conte                                 | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707           | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)  |
| Energy content (annual)                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = |          | 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m       | 23.0732  | 20.1800  | 20.8239  | 18.1548  | 17.4200  | 15.0321  | 13.9295 | 15.9843  | 16.1752  | 18.8506            | 20.5769  | 22.3452 (46)   |
| Water storage loss:                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |
| Total storage loss                           | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000             | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (56)    |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF TARGET EMISSIONS 09 Jan 2014

|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Combi loss                                                      | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (57)   |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month | 50.9589  | 46.0059  | 49.0131  | 45.5719  | 45.1689  | 41.8518  | 43.2468  | 45.1689  | 45.5719  | 49.0131  | 49.2921  | 50.9589 (61)  |
| Solar input                                                     | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (62) |
|                                                                 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (63)   |
| Output from w/h                                                 | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (64) |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month                        | 63.8854  | 56.2338  | 58.4130  | 51.6362  | 49.9065  | 43.7841  | 41.6887  | 46.7240  | 47.2479  | 54.0388  | 57.9352  | 62.2716 (65)  |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | Jun       | Jul       | Aug       | Sep       | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |      |
| (66)m                                                                               | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | (66) |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 20.7909   | 18.4663   | 15.0178   | 11.3694   | 8.4988    | 7.1750    | 7.7529    | 10.0775   | 13.5260   | 17.1743   | 20.0450   | 21.3687   | (67) |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 227.1192  | 229.4759  | 223.5369  | 210.8934  | 194.9333  | 179.9330  | 169.9119  | 167.5552  | 173.4942  | 186.1377  | 202.0978  | 217.0981  | (68) |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | (69) |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | (70) |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 85.8674   | 83.6813   | 78.5121   | 71.7169   | 67.0787   | 60.8113   | 56.0332   | 62.8011   | 65.6221   | 72.6328   | 80.4655   | 83.6983   | (72) |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 397.7327  | 395.5786  | 381.0220  | 357.9349  | 334.4659  | 311.8745  | 297.6532  | 304.3889  | 316.5975  | 339.8999  | 366.5634  | 386.1203  | (73) |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan]       |          |          | Area<br>m2 |          | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 |          | g<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6b |          | FF<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6c |          | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d |  | Gains<br>W    |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|--|---------------|
| -----       |          |          |            |          |                                |          |                                   |          |                                    |          |                              |  |               |
| East        |          |          | 4.9700     |          | 19.6403                        |          | 0.6300                            |          | 0.7000                             |          | 0.7700                       |  | 29.8315 (76)  |
| South       |          |          | 0.7300     |          | 46.7521                        |          | 0.6300                            |          | 0.7000                             |          | 0.7700                       |  | 10.4303 (78)  |
| West        |          |          | 8.9000     |          | 19.6403                        |          | 0.6300                            |          | 0.7000                             |          | 0.7700                       |  | 53.4206 (80)  |
| -----       |          |          |            |          |                                |          |                                   |          |                                    |          |                              |  |               |
| Solar gains | 93.6824  | 179.9410 | 289.9650   | 415.7547 | 505.0107                       | 515.3970 | 491.2961                          | 424.7186 | 334.6645                           | 211.6705 | 116.1691                     |  | 77.4753 (83)  |
| Total gains | 491.4151 | 575.5197 | 670.9870   | 773.6896 | 839.4766                       | 827.2716 | 788.9492                          | 729.1075 | 651.2619                           | 551.5704 | 482.7325                     |  | 463.5955 (84) |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |              |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |              | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil,m (see Table 9a)          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |              |              |
|                                                                             | Jan     | Feb     | Mar     | Apr     | May     | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep     | Oct                       | Nov     | Dec          |              |
| tau                                                                         | 56.9921 | 57.1304 | 57.2665 | 57.9148 | 58.0378 | 58.6169 | 58.6169 | 58.7255 | 58.3925 | 58.0378                   | 57.7896 | 57.5325      |              |
| alpha                                                                       | 4.7995  | 4.8087  | 4.8178  | 4.8610  | 4.8692  | 4.9078  | 4.9078  | 4.9150  | 4.8928  | 4.8692                    | 4.8526  | 4.8355       |              |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9982  | 0.9958  | 0.9875  | 0.9564  | 0.8699  | 0.7060  | 0.5394  | 0.6001  | 0.8519  | 0.9782                    | 0.9962  | 0.9986 (86)  |              |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.6557 | 19.8187 | 20.1019 | 20.4718 | 20.7757 | 20.9432 | 20.9877 | 20.9799 | 20.8524 | 20.4410                   | 19.9801 | 19.6289 (87) |              |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.9052 | 19.9076 | 19.9099 | 19.9207 | 19.9228 | 19.9322 | 19.9322 | 19.9340 | 19.9286 | 19.9228                   | 19.9187 | 19.9144 (88) |              |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9975  | 0.9943  | 0.9830  | 0.9398  | 0.8219  | 0.6119  | 0.4157  | 0.4732  | 0.7794  | 0.9670                    | 0.9947  | 0.9982 (89)  |              |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 18.1170 | 18.3565 | 18.7692 | 19.3027 | 19.7043 | 19.8949 | 19.9278 | 19.9258 | 19.8095 | 19.2698                   | 18.6007 | 18.0842 (90) |              |
| Living area fraction                                                        | 18.4339 | 18.6577 | 19.0437 | 19.5434 | 19.9249 | 20.1108 | 20.1461 | 20.1429 | 20.0243 | fLA = Living area / (4) = |         |              | 0.2059 (91)  |
| MIT                                                                         | 18.4339 | 18.6577 | 19.0437 | 19.5434 | 19.9249 | 20.1108 | 20.1461 | 20.1429 | 20.0243 | 19.5110                   | 18.8848 | 18.4023 (92) |              |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         | 0.0000       |              |
| adjusted MIT                                                                | 18.4339 | 18.6577 | 19.0437 | 19.5434 | 19.9249 | 20.1108 | 20.1461 | 20.1429 | 20.0243 | 19.5110                   | 18.8848 | 18.4023 (93) |              |

#### 8. Space heating requirement

|                      | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct          | Nov       | Dec            |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| Utilisation          | 0.9962    | 0.9918    | 0.9779    | 0.9325    | 0.8220   | 0.6289   | 0.4413   | 0.4993   | 0.7870   | 0.9611       | 0.9924    | 0.9971 (94)    |
| Useful gains         | 489.5666  | 570.7860  | 656.1696  | 721.4357  | 690.0270 | 520.2320 | 348.1483 | 364.0468 | 512.5123 | 530.1169     | 479.0650  | 462.2673 (95)  |
| Ext temp.            | 4.3000    | 4.9000    | 6.5000    | 8.9000    | 11.7000  | 14.6000  | 16.6000  | 16.4000  | 14.1000  | 10.6000      | 7.1000    | 4.2000 (96)    |
| Heat loss rate W     | 1442.5181 | 1400.7211 | 1274.0843 | 1068.9728 | 824.3196 | 546.8428 | 351.8868 | 370.7289 | 590.1385 | 893.0835     | 1186.1712 | 1435.8879 (97) |
| Month fracti         | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 1.0000       | 1.0000    | 1.0000 (97a)   |
| Space heating kWh    | 708.9959  | 557.7164  | 459.7285  | 250.2267  | 99.9137  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 270.0472     | 509.1165  | 724.3737 (98)  |
| Space heating        |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |              |           | 3580.1186 (98) |
| Space heating per m2 |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |              |           | 42.7426 (99)   |
|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          | (98) / (4) = |           |                |

#### 8c. Space cooling requirement

Not applicable

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF TARGET EMISSIONS 09 Jan 2014

#### 9a. Energy requirements - Individual heating systems, including micro-CHP

|                                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (Table 11) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (201)    |
| Fraction of space heat from main system(s)                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.0000 (202)    |
| Efficiency of main space heating system 1 (in %)                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 93.4000 (206)   |
| Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (208)    |
| Space heating requirement                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3833.1034 (211) |
|                                                                       | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec             |
| Space heating requirement                                             | 708.9959 | 557.7164 | 459.7285 | 250.2267 | 99.9137  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 270.0472 | 509.1165 | 724.3737 (98)   |
| Space heating efficiency (main heating system 1)                      | 93.4000  | 93.4000  | 93.4000  | 93.4000  | 93.4000  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 93.4000  | 93.4000  | 93.4000 (210)   |
| Space heating fuel (main heating system)                              | 759.0963 | 597.1267 | 492.2147 | 267.9087 | 106.9740 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 289.1297 | 545.0926 | 775.5607 (211)  |
| Water heating requirement                                             | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (215)    |
| Water heating requirement                                             | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (64)   |
| Efficiency of water heater (217)m                                     | 87.9217  | 87.7024  | 87.2179  | 86.0729  | 83.8848  | 80.3000  | 80.3000  | 80.3000  | 80.3000  | 86.1441  | 87.4513  | 80.3000 (216)   |
| Fuel for water heating, kWh/month                                     | 232.9122 | 205.8544 | 215.3679 | 193.5616 | 192.2901 | 176.9189 | 169.5018 | 188.9548 | 191.0416 | 202.7808 | 213.2289 | 227.1748 (219)  |
| Water heating fuel used                                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2409.5879 (219) |
| Annual totals kWh/year                                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
| Space heating fuel - main system                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3833.1034 (211) |
| Space heating fuel - secondary                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (215)    |
| Electricity for pumps and fans:                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
| central heating pump                                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 30.0000 (230c)  |
| main heating flue fan                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 45.0000 (230e)  |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 75.0000 (231)   |
| Electricity for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 367.1739 (232)  |
| Total delivered energy for all uses                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6684.8652 (238) |

#### 12a. Carbon dioxide emissions - Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

|                                                                                                   | Energy<br>kWh/year | Emission factor<br>kg CO2/kWh | Emissions<br>kg CO2/year |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1                                                                     | 3833.1034          | 0.2160                        | 827.9503 (261)           |
| Space heating - secondary                                                                         | 0.0000             | 0.0000                        | 0.0000 (263)             |
| Water heating (other fuel)                                                                        | 2409.5879          | 0.2160                        | 520.4710 (264)           |
| Space and water heating                                                                           |                    |                               | 1348.4213 (265)          |
| Pumps and fans                                                                                    | 75.0000            | 0.5190                        | 38.9250 (267)            |
| Energy for lighting                                                                               | 367.1739           | 0.5190                        | 190.5633 (268)           |
| Total CO2, kg/m2/year                                                                             |                    |                               | 1577.9096 (272)          |
| Emissions per m2 for space and water heating                                                      |                    |                               | 16.0986 (272a)           |
| Fuel factor (mains gas)                                                                           |                    |                               | 1.0000                   |
| Emissions per m2 for lighting                                                                     |                    |                               | 2.2751 (272b)            |
| Emissions per m2 for pumps and fans                                                               |                    |                               | 0.4647 (272c)            |
| Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) = (16.0986 * 1.00) + 2.2751 + 0.4647, rounded to 2 d.p. |                    |                               | 18.8400 (273)            |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF FABRIC ENERGY EFFICIENCY 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
CALCULATION OF FABRIC ENERGY EFFICIENCY 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other | total                       | m3 per hour                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)       |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)       |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |       |                             | 3 * 10 = 30.0000 (7a)      |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)       |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)       |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |       |                             | 30.0000 / (5) = 0.1367 (8) |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |       |                             | Yes                        |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |       |                             | 5.0000                     |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |       |                             | 0.3867 (18)                |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |       |                             | 2 (19)                     |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      |       | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = | 0.8500 (20)                |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      |       | (21) = (18) x (20) =        | 0.3287 (21)                |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.1000 | 5.0000 | 4.9000 | 4.4000 | 4.3000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.7000 | 4.0000 | 4.3000 | 4.5000 | 4.7000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.2750 | 1.2500 | 1.2250 | 1.1000 | 1.0750 | 0.9500 | 0.9500 | 0.9250 | 1.0000 | 1.0750 | 1.1250 | 1.1750 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.4191 | 0.4109 | 0.4027 | 0.3616 | 0.3534 | 0.3123 | 0.3123 | 0.3040 | 0.3287 | 0.3534 | 0.3698 | 0.3862 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.5878 | 0.5844 | 0.5811 | 0.5654 | 0.5624 | 0.5488 | 0.5488 | 0.5462 | 0.5540 | 0.5624 | 0.5684 | 0.5746 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                        | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x K<br>kJ/K                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Opening Type 1                                                 |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.3000                        | 2.4570       |                                | (26a)                                                |
| Opening Type 2 (Uw = 1.30)                                     |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.2357                        | 18.0418      |                                | (27)                                                 |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                              |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 75.0000                        | 3141.0000 (28a)                                      |
| External Wall 1                                                | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.2500                        | 22.1425      | 60.0000                        | 5314.2000 (29a)                                      |
| External Roof 1                                                | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 9.0000                         | 376.9200 (30)                                        |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> )    |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                | (31)                                                 |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                            |                         |                            |                           | (26)...(30) + (32) =          | 51.8549      |                                | (33)                                                 |
| Party Wall 1                                                   |                         |                            | 45.3300                   | 0.0000                        | 0.0000       | 70.0000                        | 3173.1000 (32)                                       |
| Internal Wall 1                                                |                         |                            | 106.8700                  |                               |              | 9.0000                         | 961.8300 (32c)                                       |
| Internal Floor 1                                               |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32d)                                       |
| Internal Ceiling 1                                             |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 9.0000                         | 376.9200 (32e)                                       |
| Heat capacity Cm = Sum(A x k)                                  |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 14097.8100 (34) |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 168.3120 (35)                                        |
| Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K)     |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 13.9544 (36)                                         |
| Total fabric heat loss                                         |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | (33) + (36) = 65.8094 (37)                           |

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

|                           | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| (38)m                     | 42.5692  | 42.3222  | 42.0802  | 40.9432  | 40.7305  | 39.7402  | 39.7402  | 39.5568  | 40.1216  | 40.7305  | 41.1608  | 41.6107 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff       | 108.3785 | 108.1316 | 107.8895 | 106.7525 | 106.5398 | 105.5495 | 105.5495 | 105.3662 | 105.9310 | 106.5398 | 106.9702 | 107.4201 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 = |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 106.7515 (39) |
| HLP                       | 1.2939   | 1.2910   | 1.2881   | 1.2745   | 1.2720   | 1.2601   | 1.2601   | 1.2580   | 1.2647   | 1.2720   | 1.2771   | 1.2825 (40)   |
| HLP (average)             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.2745 (40)   |
| Days in month             | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

|                                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Assumed occupancy                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | 2.5303 (42)                       |
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day) |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | 94.2957 (43)                      |
| Daily hot water use                      | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816  | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)                     |
| Energy conte                             | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707 | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)                     |
| Energy content (annual)                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m   |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |                                   |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF FABRIC ENERGY EFFICIENCY 09 Jan 2014

|                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                                              | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 (46)  |
| Water storage loss:                          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
| Total storage loss                           | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 (56)  |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 (57)  |
| Primary loss                                 | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 (59)  |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month     | 32.6871 | 28.5883 | 29.5006 | 25.7193 | 24.6783 | 21.2955 | 19.7334 | 22.6444 | 22.9148 | 26.7050 | 29.1506 | 31.6557 (65) |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                |
| (66)m                                                                               | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172 (66)  |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 20.5651   | 18.2657   | 14.8547   | 11.2460   | 8.4065    | 7.0971    | 7.6687    | 9.9680    | 13.3791   | 16.9878   | 19.8273   | 21.1367 (67)   |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 227.1192  | 229.4759  | 223.5369  | 210.8934  | 194.9333  | 179.9330  | 169.9119  | 167.5552  | 173.4942  | 186.1377  | 202.0978  | 217.0981 (68)  |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517 (69)   |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000 (70)    |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 43.9342   | 42.5421   | 39.6513   | 35.7213   | 33.1698   | 29.5771   | 26.5234   | 30.4360   | 31.8261   | 35.8938   | 40.4870   | 42.5480 (72)   |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 352.5736  | 351.2390  | 338.9981  | 318.8158  | 297.4647  | 277.5624  | 265.0592  | 268.9143  | 279.6546  | 299.9745  | 323.3672  | 341.7378 (73)  |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan]       |          |          |          |            |                                |          |                                   |                                    |          |                              |          |               |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|---------------|
|             |          |          |          | Area<br>m2 | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 |          | g<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6b | FF<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6c |          | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d |          | Gains<br>W    |
| East        |          |          |          | 4.9700     | 19.6403                        |          | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 38.5578 (76)  |
| South       |          |          |          | 0.7300     | 46.7521                        |          | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 13.4813 (78)  |
| West        |          |          |          | 8.9000     | 19.6403                        |          | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 69.0471 (80)  |
|             |          |          |          |            |                                |          |                                   |                                    |          |                              |          |               |
| Solar gains | 121.0862 | 232.5768 | 374.7847 | 537.3700   | 652.7350                       | 666.1594 | 635.0085                          | 548.9560                           | 432.5595 | 273.5877                     | 150.1505 | 100.1381 (83) |
| Total gains | 473.6598 | 583.8158 | 713.7828 | 856.1858   | 950.1997                       | 943.7218 | 900.0677                          | 817.8704                           | 712.2141 | 573.5622                     | 473.5177 | 441.8759 (84) |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Thl (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil,m (see Table 9a)          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |              |
| Jan                                                                         | 36.1332 | 36.2157 | 36.2969 | 36.6835 | 36.7568 | 37.1016 | 37.1016 | 37.1662 | 36.9680                   | 36.7568 | 36.6089 | 36.4556      |
| alpha                                                                       | 3.4089  | 3.4144  | 3.4198  | 3.4456  | 3.4505  | 3.4734  | 3.4734  | 3.4777  | 3.4645                    | 3.4505  | 3.4406  | 3.4304       |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9923  | 0.9839  | 0.9617  | 0.9026  | 0.7912  | 0.6337  | 0.4895  | 0.5493  | 0.7860                    | 0.9475  | 0.9866  | 0.9939 (86)  |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.0436 | 19.2956 | 19.7162 | 20.2388 | 20.6492 | 20.8860 | 20.9650 | 20.9479 | 20.7484                   | 20.1713 | 19.5051 | 19.0008 (87) |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.8456 | 19.8479 | 19.8502 | 19.8609 | 19.8629 | 19.8722 | 19.8722 | 19.8739 | 19.8686                   | 19.8629 | 19.8588 | 19.8546 (88) |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9905  | 0.9800  | 0.9521  | 0.8782  | 0.7398  | 0.5470  | 0.3751  | 0.4320  | 0.7133                    | 0.9293  | 0.9827  | 0.9925 (89)  |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 18.0705 | 18.3222 | 18.7379 | 19.2474 | 19.6182 | 19.8129 | 19.8608 | 19.8552 | 19.7171                   | 19.1967 | 18.5402 | 18.0346 (90) |
| Living area fraction                                                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | fLA = Living area / (4) = |         |         | 0.2059 (91)  |
| MIT                                                                         | 18.2709 | 18.5227 | 18.9394 | 19.4515 | 19.8305 | 20.0339 | 20.0882 | 20.0802 | 19.9295                   | 19.3974 | 18.7389 | 18.2336 (92) |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         | 0.0000       |
| adjusted MIT                                                                | 18.2709 | 18.5227 | 18.9394 | 19.4515 | 19.8305 | 20.0339 | 20.0882 | 20.0802 | 19.9295                   | 19.3974 | 18.7389 | 18.2336 (93) |

#### 8. Space heating requirement

|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |              |           |                |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| Utilisation          | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct          | Nov       | Dec            |
|                      | 0.9868    | 0.9740    | 0.9424    | 0.8677    | 0.7382   | 0.5604   | 0.3980   | 0.4548   | 0.7178   | 0.9197       | 0.9774    | 0.9895 (94)    |
| Useful gains         | 467.4273  | 568.6080  | 672.6946  | 742.8959  | 701.4119 | 528.8352 | 358.2407 | 371.9995 | 511.2043 | 527.5023     | 462.8277  | 437.2167 (95)  |
| Ext temp.            | 4.3000    | 4.9000    | 6.5000    | 8.9000    | 11.7000  | 14.6000  | 16.6000  | 16.4000  | 14.1000  | 10.6000      | 7.1000    | 4.2000 (96)    |
| Heat loss rate W     | 1514.1491 | 1473.0391 | 1342.0759 | 1126.4037 | 866.2242 | 573.5492 | 368.1760 | 387.7735 | 617.5194 | 937.2744     | 1245.0169 | 1507.4863 (97) |
| Month fracti         | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 1.0000       | 1.0000    | 1.0000 (97a)   |
| Space heating kWh    | 778.7610  | 607.7777  | 498.0197  | 276.1256  | 122.6203 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 304.8704     | 563.1762  | 796.2806 (98)  |
| Space heating        |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |              |           | 3947.6316 (98) |
| Space heating per m2 |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          | (98) / (4) = |           | 47.1303 (99)   |

#### 8c. Space cooling requirement

|                                                     |        |        |        |        |         |          |          |          |         |         |        |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Calculated for June, July and August. See Table 10b |        |        |        |        |         |          |          |          |         |         |        |              |
| Ext. temp.                                          | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May     | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep     | Oct     | Nov    | Dec          |
|                                                     | 4.3000 | 4.9000 | 6.5000 | 8.9000 | 11.7000 | 14.6000  | 16.6000  | 16.4000  | 14.1000 | 10.6000 | 7.1000 | 4.2000       |
| Heat loss rate W                                    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 992.1657 | 781.0666 | 800.7828 | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (100) |
| Utilisation                                         | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 0.8433   | 0.8972   | 0.8685   | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (101) |
| Useful loss                                         | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 836.6654 | 700.7892 | 695.4674 | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (102) |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF FABRIC ENERGY EFFICIENCY 09 Jan 2014

|                                          |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        |                |
|------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|--------|----------------|
| Total gains                              | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1197.8238 | 1144.8320 | 1050.3946 | 0.0000                   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (103)   |
| Month fracti                             | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 0.0000                   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (103a)  |
| Space cooling kWh                        |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        |                |
| Space cooling                            | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 260.0340  | 330.3679  | 264.0658  | 0.0000                   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (104)   |
| Space cooling                            |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        | 854.4677 (104) |
| Cooled fraction                          |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           | fC = cooled area / (4) = |        |        | 1.0000 (105)   |
| Intermittency factor (Table 10b)         |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        |                |
| Intermittency factor                     | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.2500    | 0.2500    | 0.2500    | 0.0000                   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (106)   |
| Space cooling kWh                        |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        |                |
| Space cooling                            | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 65.0085   | 82.5920   | 66.0165   | 0.0000                   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (107)   |
| Space cooling                            |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        | 213.6169 (107) |
| Space cooling per m2                     |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        | 2.5503 (108)   |
| Energy for space heating                 |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        | 47.1303 (99)   |
| Energy for space cooling                 |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        | 2.5503 (108)   |
| Total                                    |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        | 49.6806 (109)  |
| Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) |        |        |        |        |        |           |           |           |                          |        |        | 49.7 (109)     |

-----

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF TARGET FABRIC ENERGY EFFICIENCY 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
CALCULATION OF TARGET FABRIC ENERGY EFFICIENCY 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other | total                       | m3 per hour                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)       |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)       |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |       |                             | 3 * 10 = 30.0000 (7a)      |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)       |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)       |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |       |                             | 30.0000 / (5) = 0.1367 (8) |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |       |                             | Yes                        |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |       |                             | 5.0000                     |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |       |                             | 0.3867 (18)                |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |       |                             | 2 (19)                     |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      |       | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = | 0.8500 (20)                |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      |       | (21) = (18) x (20) =        | 0.3287 (21)                |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.1000 | 5.0000 | 4.9000 | 4.4000 | 4.3000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.7000 | 4.0000 | 4.3000 | 4.5000 | 4.7000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.2750 | 1.2500 | 1.2250 | 1.1000 | 1.0750 | 0.9500 | 0.9500 | 0.9250 | 1.0000 | 1.0750 | 1.1250 | 1.1750 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.4191 | 0.4109 | 0.4027 | 0.3616 | 0.3534 | 0.3123 | 0.3123 | 0.3040 | 0.3287 | 0.3534 | 0.3698 | 0.3862 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.5878 | 0.5844 | 0.5811 | 0.5654 | 0.5624 | 0.5488 | 0.5488 | 0.5462 | 0.5540 | 0.5624 | 0.5684 | 0.5746 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                        | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x K<br>kJ/K |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| TER Semi-glazed door                                           |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.2000                        | 2.2680       |                                | (26a)         |
| TER Opening Type (Uw = 1.40)                                   |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.3258                        | 19.3561      |                                | (27)          |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                              |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1300                        | 5.4444       |                                | (28a)         |
| External Wall 1                                                | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.1800                        | 15.9426      |                                | (29a)         |
| External Roof 1                                                | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1300                        | 5.4444       |                                | (30)          |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> )    |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                | (31)          |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                            |                         |                            | (26)...(30) + (32) =      |                               | 48.4555      |                                | (33)          |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 250.0000 (35) |
| Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K)     |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 11.0362 (36)  |
| Total fabric heat loss                                         |                         |                            |                           |                               |              | (33) + (36) =                  | 59.4917 (37)  |

| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep     | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|
| (38)m                                                               | 42.5692  | 42.3222  | 42.0802  | 40.9432  | 40.7305  | 39.7402 | 39.7402 | 39.5568 | 40.1216 | 40.7305  | 41.1608  | 41.6107 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff                                                 | 102.0608 | 101.8139 | 101.5718 | 100.4348 | 100.2221 | 99.2318 | 99.2318 | 99.0485 | 99.6133 | 100.2221 | 100.6525 | 101.1024 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 =                                           |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |          | 100.4338 (39) |
| HLP                                                                 | 1.2185   | 1.2155   | 1.2127   | 1.1991   | 1.1965   | 1.1847  | 1.1847  | 1.1825  | 1.1893  | 1.1965   | 1.2017   | 1.2070 (40)   |
| HLP (average)                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |          | 1.1991 (40)   |
| Days in month                                                       | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30      | 31      | 31      | 30      | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

|                                              |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| Assumed occupancy                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 2.5303 (42)    |
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day)     |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 94.2957 (43)   |
| Daily hot water use                          | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816            | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)  |
| Energy conte                                 | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707           | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)  |
| Energy content (annual)                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = |          | 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m       | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000             | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (46)    |
| Water storage loss:                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |
| Total storage loss                           | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000             | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (56)    |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF TARGET FABRIC ENERGY EFFICIENCY 09 Jan 2014

|                                          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Primary loss                             | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 (57)  |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 (59)  |
|                                          | 32.6871 | 28.5883 | 29.5006 | 25.7193 | 24.6783 | 21.2955 | 19.7334 | 22.6444 | 22.9148 | 26.7050 | 29.1506 | 31.6557 (65) |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | Jun       | Jul       | Aug       | Sep       | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |      |
| (66)m                                                                               | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | 126.5172  | (66) |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 20.7909   | 18.4663   | 15.0178   | 11.3694   | 8.4988    | 7.1750    | 7.7529    | 10.0775   | 13.5260   | 17.1743   | 20.0450   | 21.3687   | (67) |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 227.1192  | 229.4759  | 223.5369  | 210.8934  | 194.9333  | 179.9330  | 169.9119  | 167.5552  | 173.4942  | 186.1377  | 202.0978  | 217.0981  | (68) |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | 35.6517   | (69) |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | (70) |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 43.9342   | 42.5421   | 39.6513   | 35.7213   | 33.1698   | 29.5771   | 26.5234   | 30.4360   | 31.8261   | 35.8938   | 40.4870   | 42.5480   | (72) |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 352.7995  | 351.4395  | 339.1612  | 318.9393  | 297.5570  | 277.6403  | 265.1434  | 269.0238  | 279.8015  | 300.1610  | 323.5849  | 341.9699  | (73) |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan] | Area<br>m2 | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 | Specific data<br>or Table 6b | Specific data<br>or Table 6c | FF     | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d | Gains<br>W   |
|-------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------------|
| East  | 4.9700     | 19.6403                        | 0.6300                       |                              | 0.7000 | 0.7700                       | 29.8315 (76) |
| South | 0.7300     | 46.7521                        | 0.6300                       |                              | 0.7000 | 0.7700                       | 10.4303 (78) |
| West  | 8.9000     | 19.6403                        | 0.6300                       |                              | 0.7000 | 0.7700                       | 53.4206 (80) |

|             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Solar gains | 93.6824  | 179.9410 | 289.9650 | 415.7547 | 505.0107 | 515.3970 | 491.2961 | 424.7186 | 334.6645 | 211.6705 | 116.1691 | 77.4753 (83)  |
| Total gains | 446.4819 | 531.3805 | 629.1262 | 734.6940 | 802.5678 | 793.0374 | 756.4394 | 693.7424 | 614.4659 | 511.8315 | 439.7540 | 419.4452 (84) |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |         | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil (see Table 9a)            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |         |              |
| tau                                                                         | 56.9921 | 57.1304 | 57.2665 | 57.9148 | 58.0378 | 58.6169 | 58.6169 | 58.7255 | 58.3925                   | 58.0378 | 57.7896 | 57.5325 |              |
| alpha                                                                       | 4.7995  | 4.8087  | 4.8178  | 4.8610  | 4.8692  | 4.9078  | 4.9078  | 4.9150  | 4.8928                    | 4.8692  | 4.8526  | 4.8355  |              |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9988  | 0.9970  | 0.9904  | 0.9639  | 0.8852  | 0.7274  | 0.5601  | 0.6256  | 0.8732                    | 0.9838  | 0.9975  | 0.9991  | (86)         |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.6063 | 19.7707 | 20.0580 | 20.4364 | 20.7536 | 20.9352 | 20.9856 | 20.9759 | 20.8322                   | 20.4010 | 19.9332 | 19.5802 | (87)         |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.9052 | 19.9076 | 19.9099 | 19.9207 | 19.9228 | 19.9322 | 19.9322 | 19.9340 | 19.9286                   | 19.9228 | 19.9187 | 19.9144 | (88)         |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9984  | 0.9959  | 0.9868  | 0.9496  | 0.8404  | 0.6337  | 0.4329  | 0.4957  | 0.8059                    | 0.9751  | 0.9964  | 0.9988  | (89)         |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 18.6351 | 18.8009 | 19.0882 | 19.4660 | 19.7564 | 19.9026 | 19.9286 | 19.9272 | 19.8335                   | 19.4389 | 18.9722 | 18.6162 | (90)         |
| Living area fraction                                                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | fLA = Living area / (4) = |         |         | 0.2059  | (91)         |
| MIT                                                                         | 18.8351 | 19.0007 | 19.2879 | 19.6658 | 19.9618 | 20.1153 | 20.1463 | 20.1432 | 20.0392                   | 19.6370 | 19.1701 | 18.8147 | (92)         |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         | 0.0000  |              |
| adjusted MIT                                                                | 18.8351 | 19.0007 | 19.2879 | 19.6658 | 19.9618 | 20.1153 | 20.1463 | 20.1432 | 20.0392                   | 19.6370 | 19.1701 | 18.8147 | (93)         |

#### 8. Space heating requirement

|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |       |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Utilisation          | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov       | Dec       |       |
|                      | 0.9978    | 0.9947    | 0.9841    | 0.9453    | 0.8423   | 0.6511   | 0.4593   | 0.5227   | 0.8142   | 0.9720   | 0.9954    | 0.9984    | (94)  |
| Useful gains         | 445.5004  | 528.5597  | 619.1093  | 694.5348  | 676.0035 | 516.3600 | 347.4584 | 362.6184 | 500.2969 | 497.5052 | 437.7236  | 418.7636  | (95)  |
| Ext temp.            | 4.3000    | 4.9000    | 6.5000    | 8.9000    | 11.7000  | 14.6000  | 16.6000  | 16.4000  | 14.1000  | 10.6000  | 7.1000    | 4.2000    | (96)  |
| Heat loss rate W     | 1483.4662 | 1435.6430 | 1298.8909 | 1081.2641 | 828.0141 | 547.2888 | 351.9076 | 370.7550 | 591.6232 | 905.7076 | 1214.8873 | 1477.5839 | (97)  |
| Month fracti         | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | (97a) |
| Space heating kWh    | 772.2466  | 609.5599  | 505.7575  | 278.4451  | 113.0959 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 303.7026 | 559.5579  | 787.7623  | (98)  |
| Space heating        |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 3930.1278 | (98)  |
| Space heating per m2 |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 46.9213   | (99)  |

#### 8c. Space cooling requirement

|                                                     |        |        |        |        |         |           |          |          |         |         |        |          |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|--------|----------|--------|
| Calculated for June, July and August. See Table 10b | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May     | Jun       | Jul      | Aug      | Sep     | Oct     | Nov    | Dec      |        |
| Ext. temp.                                          | 4.3000 | 4.9000 | 6.5000 | 8.9000 | 11.7000 | 14.6000   | 16.6000  | 16.4000  | 14.1000 | 10.6000 | 7.1000 | 4.2000   |        |
| Heat loss rate W                                    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 932.7794  | 734.3157 | 752.7683 | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000   | (100)  |
| Utilisation                                         | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 0.8662    | 0.9250   | 0.8976   | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000   | (101)  |
| Useful loss                                         | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 808.0056  | 679.2101 | 675.7080 | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000   | (102)  |
| Total gains                                         | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 1021.8029 | 977.0669 | 905.4557 | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000   | (103)  |
| Month fracti                                        | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000   | (103a) |
| Space cooling kWh                                   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000  | 153.9340  | 221.6055 | 170.9323 | 0.0000  | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000   | (104)  |
| Space cooling                                       |        |        |        |        |         |           |          |          |         |         |        | 546.4718 | (104)  |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF TARGET FABRIC ENERGY EFFICIENCY 09 Jan 2014

|                                        |                          |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        |                |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------------|
| Cooled fraction                        | FC = cooled area / (4) = |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        | 1.0000 (105)   |
| Intermittency factor (Table 10b)       | 0.0000                   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.2500  | 0.2500  | 0.2500  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (106)   |
| Space cooling kWh                      | 0.0000                   | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 38.4835 | 55.4014 | 42.7331 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (107)   |
| Space cooling                          |                          |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        | 136.6180 (107) |
| Space cooling per m2                   |                          |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        | 1.6311 (108)   |
| Energy for space heating               |                          |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        | 46.9213 (99)   |
| Energy for space cooling               |                          |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        | 1.6311 (108)   |
| Total                                  |                          |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        | 48.5524 (109)  |
| Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) |                          |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        | 55.8 (109)     |

-----

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF HEAT DEMAND 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
CALCULATION OF HEAT DEMAND 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other                       | total           | m <sup>3</sup> per hour |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0                           | =               | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)    |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0                           | =               | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)    |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |                             |                 | 4 * 10 = 40.0000 (7a)   |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)    |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)    |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |                             | 40.0000 / (5) = | 0.1823 (8)              |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |                             |                 | Yes                     |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |                             |                 | 5.0000                  |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0.4323 (18)             |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |                             |                 | 2 (19)                  |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = |                 | 0.8500 (20)             |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      | (21) = (18) x (20) =        |                 | 0.3674 (21)             |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.9000 | 5.8000 | 5.5000 | 4.8000 | 4.5000 | 4.2000 | 4.1000 | 4.0000 | 4.5000 | 4.9000 | 5.2000 | 5.4000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.4750 | 1.4500 | 1.3750 | 1.2000 | 1.1250 | 1.0500 | 1.0250 | 1.0000 | 1.1250 | 1.2250 | 1.3000 | 1.3500 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.5420 | 0.5328 | 0.5052 | 0.4409 | 0.4134 | 0.3858 | 0.3766 | 0.3674 | 0.4134 | 0.4501 | 0.4777 | 0.4960 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.6469 | 0.6419 | 0.6276 | 0.5972 | 0.5854 | 0.5744 | 0.5709 | 0.5675 | 0.5854 | 0.6013 | 0.6141 | 0.6230 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                        | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K       | A x K<br>kJ/K   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Opening Type 1                                                 |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.3000                        | 2.4570       |                                      | (26a)           |
| Opening Type 2 (Uw = 1.30)                                     |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.2357                        | 18.0418      |                                      | (27)            |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                              |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 75.0000                              | 3141.0000 (28a) |
| External Wall 1                                                | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.2500                        | 22.1425      | 60.0000                              | 5314.2000 (29a) |
| External Roof 1                                                | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 9.0000                               | 376.9200 (30)   |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> )    |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                      | (31)            |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                            |                         |                            |                           | (26)...(30) + (32) =          | 51.8549      |                                      | (33)            |
| Party Wall 1                                                   |                         |                            | 45.3300                   | 0.0000                        | 0.0000       | 70.0000                              | 3173.1000 (32)  |
| Internal Wall 1                                                |                         |                            | 106.8700                  |                               |              | 9.0000                               | 961.8300 (32c)  |
| Internal Floor 1                                               |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                              | 753.8400 (32d)  |
| Internal Ceiling 1                                             |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                              | 753.8400 (32e)  |
| Heat capacity Cm = Sum(A x k)                                  |                         |                            |                           |                               |              | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | 14474.7300 (34) |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                      | 172.8120 (35)   |
| Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K)     |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                      | 13.9544 (36)    |
| Total fabric heat loss                                         |                         |                            |                           |                               |              | (33) + (36) =                        | 65.8094 (37)    |

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

|                           | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| (38)m                     | 46.8450  | 46.4875  | 45.4518  | 43.2489  | 42.3965  | 41.5990  | 41.3454  | 41.0979  | 42.3965  | 43.5453  | 44.4710  | 45.1187 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff       | 112.6543 | 112.2969 | 111.2611 | 109.0582 | 108.2058 | 107.4084 | 107.1548 | 106.9073 | 108.2058 | 109.3546 | 110.2804 | 110.9281 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 = |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 109.4763 (39) |
|                           | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
| HLP                       | 1.3450   | 1.3407   | 1.3283   | 1.3020   | 1.2919   | 1.2823   | 1.2793   | 1.2764   | 1.2919   | 1.3056   | 1.3166   | 1.3244 (40)   |
| HLP (average)             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.3070 (40)   |
| Days in month             | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

| Assumed occupancy                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 2.5303 (42)    |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day) |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 94.2957 (43)   |
|                                          | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul     | Aug      | Sep      | Oct                | Nov      | Dec            |
| Daily hot water use                      | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816            | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)  |
| Energy conte                             | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707           | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)  |
| Energy content (annual)                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = |          | 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m   |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF HEAT DEMAND 09 Jan 2014

|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|
|                                                                 | 23.0732  | 20.1800  | 20.8239  | 18.1548  | 17.4200  | 15.0321  | 13.9295  | 15.9843  | 16.1752  | 18.8506  | 20.5769  | 22.3452 (46)   |
| Water storage loss:                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                |
| Total storage loss                                              | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (56)    |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage                    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (57)    |
| Combi loss                                                      | 50.9589  | 46.0059  | 49.0131  | 45.5719  | 45.1689  | 41.8518  | 43.2468  | 45.1689  | 45.5719  | 49.0131  | 49.2921  | 50.9589 (61)   |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (62)  |
| Solar input                                                     | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (63)    |
| Solar input (sum of months) = Sum (63)m =                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (63)    |
| Output from w/h                                                 | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (64)  |
| RHI water heating demand                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2045.4602 (64) |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month                        | 63.8854  | 56.2338  | 58.4130  | 51.6362  | 49.9065  | 43.7841  | 41.6887  | 46.7240  | 47.2479  | 54.0388  | 57.9352  | 62.2716 (65)   |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | Jun       | Jul       | Aug       | Sep       | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |      |
| (66)m                                                                               | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | (66) |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 51.4127   | 45.6643   | 37.1367   | 28.1149   | 21.0162   | 17.7428   | 19.1717   | 24.9201   | 33.4477   | 42.4695   | 49.5682   | 52.8416   | (67) |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 338.9838  | 342.5014  | 333.6372  | 314.7663  | 290.9452  | 268.5568  | 253.5999  | 250.0823  | 258.9465  | 277.8174  | 301.6385  | 324.0270  | (68) |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | (69) |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | (70) |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 85.8674   | 83.6813   | 78.5121   | 71.7169   | 67.0787   | 60.8113   | 56.0332   | 62.8011   | 65.6221   | 72.6328   | 80.4655   | 83.6983   | (72) |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 582.5833  | 578.1663  | 555.6053  | 520.9174  | 485.3594  | 453.4301  | 435.1241  | 444.1228  | 464.3357  | 499.2390  | 537.9915  | 566.8862  | (73) |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan]       |          |          | Area<br>m2 |           | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 |           | g<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6b |          | FF<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6c |          | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d |          | Gains<br>W |      |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|------------|------|
| East        |          |          | 4.9700     |           | 18.1436                        |           | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 35.6195    | (76) |
| South       |          |          | 0.7300     |           | 43.2834                        |           | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 12.4811    | (78) |
| West        |          |          | 8.9000     |           | 18.1436                        |           | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 63.7854    | (80) |
|             |          |          |            |           |                                |           |                                   |          |                                    |          |                              |          |            |      |
| Solar gains | 111.8859 | 224.1769 | 367.2797   | 519.7975  | 629.2588                       | 639.7961  | 608.4174                          | 524.7911 | 417.8309                           | 265.5391 | 136.6376                     | 95.4683  | (83)       |      |
| Total gains | 694.4692 | 802.3432 | 922.8850   | 1040.7149 | 1114.6182                      | 1093.2263 | 1043.5414                         | 968.9139 | 882.1666                           | 764.7781 | 674.6291                     | 662.3545 | (84)       |      |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |         | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil,m (see Table 9a)          | Jan     | Feb     | Mar     | Apr     | May     | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep                       | Oct     | Nov     | Dec     |              |
| tau                                                                         | 35.6911 | 35.8047 | 36.1380 | 36.8680 | 37.1584 | 37.4343 | 37.5229 | 37.6098 | 37.1584                   | 36.7681 | 36.4594 | 36.2465 |              |
| alpha                                                                       | 3.3794  | 3.3870  | 3.4092  | 3.4579  | 3.4772  | 3.4956  | 3.5015  | 3.5073  | 3.4772                    | 3.4512  | 3.4306  | 3.4164  |              |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9798  | 0.9680  | 0.9391  | 0.8779  | 0.7728  | 0.6292  | 0.5127  | 0.5606  | 0.7592                    | 0.9157  | 0.9694  | 0.9828  | (86)         |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.2188 | 19.4101 | 19.8116 | 20.2787 | 20.6525 | 20.8771 | 20.9527 | 20.9355 | 20.7500                   | 20.2502 | 19.6523 | 19.1791 | (87)         |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.8058 | 19.8091 | 19.8187 | 19.8392 | 19.8472 | 19.8547 | 19.8571 | 19.8594 | 19.8472                   | 19.8365 | 19.8278 | 19.8218 | (88)         |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9752  | 0.9610  | 0.9256  | 0.8510  | 0.7238  | 0.5514  | 0.4142  | 0.4611  | 0.6918                    | 0.8910  | 0.9614  | 0.9790  | (89)         |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 17.4695 | 17.7464 | 18.3259 | 18.9894 | 19.4855 | 19.7548 | 19.8292 | 19.8188 | 19.6182                   | 18.9652 | 18.1126 | 17.4220 | (90)         |
| Living area fraction                                                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | fLA = Living area / (4) = |         |         | 0.2059  | (91)         |
| MIT                                                                         | 17.8298 | 18.0890 | 18.6319 | 19.2549 | 19.7258 | 19.9859 | 20.0606 | 20.0487 | 19.8513                   | 19.2298 | 18.4297 | 17.7839 | (92)         |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         | -0.1500 |              |
| adjusted MIT                                                                | 17.6798 | 17.9390 | 18.4819 | 19.1049 | 19.5758 | 19.8359 | 19.9106 | 19.8987 | 19.7013                   | 19.0798 | 18.2797 | 17.6339 | (93)         |

#### 8. Space heating requirement

|                          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |       |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Utilisation              | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |       |
| Useful gains             | 668.8802  | 758.5832  | 835.7555  | 864.2937  | 792.2944 | 601.3531 | 437.2695 | 450.3157 | 601.6582 | 665.6453  | 638.3896  | 641.3384  | (94)  |
| Ext temp.                | 3.8000    | 4.1000    | 5.7000    | 8.0000    | 10.8000  | 13.8000  | 15.7000  | 15.5000  | 13.2000  | 9.8000    | 6.5000    | 3.6000    | (96)  |
| Heat loss rate W         | 1563.6163 | 1554.0819 | 1422.1271 | 1211.0816 | 949.5977 | 648.3059 | 451.1818 | 470.2574 | 703.4792 | 1014.7884 | 1299.0654 | 1556.7505 | (97)  |
| Month fracti             | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | (97a) |
| Space heating kWh        | 665.6837  | 534.5751  | 436.2605  | 249.6873  | 117.0337 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 259.7625  | 475.6866  | 681.0666  | (98)  |
| Space heating            |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |           |           | 3419.7559 | (98)  |
| RHI space heating demand |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |           |           | 3420      | (98)  |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



CALCULATION OF HEAT DEMAND 09 Jan 2014

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other                       | total           | m3 per hour           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0                           | =               | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)  |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0                           | =               | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)  |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |                             |                 | 4 * 10 = 40.0000 (7a) |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)  |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)  |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |                             | 40.0000 / (5) = | 0.1823 (8)            |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |                             |                 | Yes                   |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |                             |                 | 5.0000                |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0.4323 (18)           |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |                             |                 | 2 (19)                |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = |                 | 0.8500 (20)           |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      | (21) = (18) x (20) =        |                 | 0.3674 (21)           |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.1000 | 5.0000 | 4.9000 | 4.4000 | 4.3000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.7000 | 4.0000 | 4.3000 | 4.5000 | 4.7000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.2750 | 1.2500 | 1.2250 | 1.1000 | 1.0750 | 0.9500 | 0.9500 | 0.9250 | 1.0000 | 1.0750 | 1.1250 | 1.1750 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.4685 | 0.4593 | 0.4501 | 0.4042 | 0.3950 | 0.3491 | 0.3491 | 0.3399 | 0.3674 | 0.3950 | 0.4134 | 0.4317 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.6097 | 0.6055 | 0.6013 | 0.5817 | 0.5780 | 0.5609 | 0.5609 | 0.5578 | 0.5675 | 0.5780 | 0.5854 | 0.5932 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                     | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x K<br>kJ/K   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Opening Type 1                                              |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.3000                        | 2.4570       |                                | (26a)           |
| Opening Type 2 (Uw = 1.30)                                  |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.2357                        | 18.0418      |                                | (27)            |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                           |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 75.0000                        | 3141.0000 (28a) |
| External Wall 1                                             | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.2500                        | 22.1425      | 60.0000                        | 5314.2000 (29a) |
| External Roof 1                                             | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 9.0000                         | 376.9200 (30)   |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> ) |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                | (31)            |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                         |                         |                            |                           | (26)...(30) + (32) =          | 51.8549      |                                | (33)            |
| Party Wall 1                                                |                         |                            | 45.3300                   | 0.0000                        | 0.0000       | 70.0000                        | 3173.1000 (32)  |
| Internal Wall 1                                             |                         |                            | 106.8700                  |                               |              | 9.0000                         | 961.8300 (32c)  |
| Internal Floor 1                                            |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32d)  |
| Internal Ceiling 1                                          |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32e)  |

Heat capacity Cm = Sum(A x k) (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 14474.7300 (34)  
Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m<sup>2</sup>K 172.8120 (35)  
Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K) 13.9544 (36)  
Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 65.8094 (37)

|                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
| (38)m                                                               | 44.1563  | 43.8477  | 43.5453  | 42.1245  | 41.8587  | 40.6213  | 40.6213  | 40.3922  | 41.0979  | 41.8587  | 42.3965  | 42.9586 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff                                                 | 109.9657 | 109.6571 | 109.3546 | 107.9339 | 107.6681 | 106.4307 | 106.4307 | 106.2015 | 106.9073 | 107.6681 | 108.2058 | 108.7680 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 =                                           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 107.9326 (39) |
| HLP                                                                 | 1.3129   | 1.3092   | 1.3056   | 1.2886   | 1.2854   | 1.2707   | 1.2707   | 1.2679   | 1.2764   | 1.2854   | 1.2919   | 1.2986 (40)   |
| HLP (average)                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.2886 (40)   |
| Days in month                                                       | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

|                                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| Assumed occupancy                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 2.5303 (42)    |
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day) |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 94.2957 (43)   |
| Daily hot water use                      | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul     | Aug      | Sep      | Oct                | Nov      | Dec            |
|                                          | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816            | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)  |
| Energy conte                             | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707           | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)  |
| Energy content (annual)                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = |          | 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m   |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS 09 Jan 2014

|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
|                                                                 | 23.0732  | 20.1800  | 20.8239  | 18.1548  | 17.4200  | 15.0321  | 13.9295  | 15.9843  | 16.1752  | 18.8506  | 20.5769  | 22.3452 (46)  |
| Water storage loss:                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
| Total storage loss                                              | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (56)   |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage                    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (57)   |
| Combi loss                                                      | 50.9589  | 46.0059  | 49.0131  | 45.5719  | 45.1689  | 41.8518  | 43.2468  | 45.1689  | 45.5719  | 49.0131  | 49.2921  | 50.9589 (61)  |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (62) |
| Solar input                                                     | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (63)   |
| Output from w/h                                                 | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (64) |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month                        | 63.8854  | 56.2338  | 58.4130  | 51.6362  | 49.9065  | 43.7841  | 41.6887  | 46.7240  | 47.2479  | 54.0388  | 57.9352  | 62.2716 (65)  |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | Jun       | Jul       | Aug       | Sep       | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |      |
| (66)m                                                                               | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | (66) |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 51.4127   | 45.6643   | 37.1367   | 28.1149   | 21.0162   | 17.7428   | 19.1717   | 24.9201   | 33.4477   | 42.4695   | 49.5682   | 52.8416   | (67) |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 338.9838  | 342.5014  | 333.6372  | 314.7663  | 290.9452  | 268.5568  | 253.5999  | 250.0823  | 258.9465  | 277.8174  | 301.6385  | 324.0270  | (68) |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | (69) |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | (70) |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 85.8674   | 83.6813   | 78.5121   | 71.7169   | 67.0787   | 60.8113   | 56.0332   | 62.8011   | 65.6221   | 72.6328   | 80.4655   | 83.6983   | (72) |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 582.5833  | 578.1663  | 555.6053  | 520.9174  | 485.3594  | 453.4301  | 435.1241  | 444.1228  | 464.3357  | 499.2390  | 537.9915  | 566.8862  | (73) |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan]       |          |          |          | Area<br>m2 | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 | g<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6b | FF<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6c |          | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d |          | Gains<br>W   |               |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
| East        |          |          |          | 4.9700     | 19.6403                        | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 38.5578 (76) |               |
| South       |          |          |          | 0.7300     | 46.7521                        | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 13.4813 (78) |               |
| West        |          |          |          | 8.9000     | 19.6403                        | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 69.0471 (80) |               |
| Solar gains | 121.0862 | 232.5768 | 374.7847 | 537.3700   | 652.7350                       | 666.1594                          | 635.0085                           | 548.9560 | 432.5595                     | 273.5877 | 150.1505     | 100.1381 (83) |
| Total gains | 703.6694 | 810.7431 | 930.3900 | 1058.2874  | 1138.0943                      | 1119.5896                         | 1070.1326                          | 993.0788 | 896.8951                     | 772.8266 | 688.1420     | 667.0243 (84) |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Thl (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil,m (see Table 9a)          | Jan     | Feb     | Mar     | Apr     | May     | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep     | Oct     | Nov     | Dec     |              |
| tau                                                                         | 36.5638 | 36.6667 | 36.7681 | 37.2520 | 37.3440 | 37.7782 | 37.7782 | 37.8597 | 37.6098 | 37.3440 | 37.1584 | 36.9664 |              |
| alpha                                                                       | 3.4376  | 3.4444  | 3.4512  | 3.4835  | 3.4896  | 3.5185  | 3.5185  | 3.5240  | 3.5073  | 3.4896  | 3.4772  | 3.4644  |              |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9769  | 0.9617  | 0.9276  | 0.8507  | 0.7251  | 0.5620  | 0.4238  | 0.4706  | 0.6968  | 0.8952  | 0.9631  | 0.9804  | (86)         |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.3600 | 19.5918 | 19.9669 | 20.4176 | 20.7471 | 20.9252 | 20.9788 | 20.9694 | 20.8378 | 20.3854 | 19.7933 | 19.3198 | (87)         |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.8308 | 19.8336 | 19.8365 | 19.8498 | 19.8523 | 19.8639 | 19.8639 | 19.8660 | 19.8594 | 19.8523 | 19.8472 | 19.8420 | (88)         |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9715  | 0.9531  | 0.9113  | 0.8178  | 0.6677  | 0.4775  | 0.3204  | 0.3635  | 0.6160  | 0.8641  | 0.9533  | 0.9759  | (89)         |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 17.6897 | 18.0242 | 18.5579 | 19.1845 | 19.6044 | 19.8098 | 19.8544 | 19.8511 | 19.7262 | 19.1614 | 18.3277 | 17.6389 | (90)         |
| Living area fraction                                                        | 18.0337 | 18.3470 | 18.8481 | 19.4385 | 19.8397 | 20.0395 | 20.0859 | 20.0814 | 19.9551 | 19.4134 | 18.6295 | 17.9850 | (92)         |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      | 17.8837 | 18.1970 | 18.6981 | 19.2885 | 19.6897 | 19.8895 | 19.9359 | 19.9314 | 19.8051 | 19.2634 | 18.4795 | 17.8350 | (93)         |

#### 8. Space heating requirement

|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |       |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Utilisation          | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov       | Dec       |       |
| Useful gains         | 674.6522  | 759.2858  | 828.7740  | 845.4217  | 749.6980 | 536.8860 | 350.1228 | 367.3966 | 548.6814 | 652.2836 | 644.8001  | 643.3149  | (94)  |
| Ext temp.            | 4.3000    | 4.9000    | 6.5000    | 8.9000    | 11.7000  | 14.6000  | 16.6000  | 16.4000  | 14.1000  | 10.6000  | 7.1000    | 4.2000    | (96)  |
| Heat loss rate W     | 1493.7397 | 1458.1118 | 1333.9169 | 1121.2702 | 860.2388 | 562.9665 | 355.0462 | 375.0370 | 609.9163 | 932.7754 | 1231.3330 | 1483.0551 | (97)  |
| Month fracti         | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | (97a) |
| Space heating kWh    | 609.4011  | 469.6110  | 375.8263  | 198.6110  | 82.2424  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 208.6859 | 422.3037  | 624.7667  | (98)  |
| Space heating        |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 2991.4480 | (98)  |
| Space heating per m2 |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 35.7145   | (99)  |

#### 8c. Space cooling requirement

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS 09 Jan 2014

Not applicable

#### 9a. Energy requirements - Individual heating systems, including micro-CHP

|                                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (Table 11) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (201)    |
| Fraction of space heat from main system(s)                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.0000 (202)    |
| Efficiency of main space heating system 1 (in %)                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 90.0000 (206)   |
| Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (208)    |
| Space heating requirement                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3323.8311 (211) |
|                                                                       | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec      |                 |
| Space heating requirement                                             | 609.4011 | 469.6110 | 375.8263 | 198.6110 | 82.2424  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 208.6859 | 422.3037 | 624.7667 | (98)            |
| Space heating efficiency (main heating system 1)                      | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | (210)           |
| Space heating fuel (main heating system)                              | 677.1124 | 521.7901 | 417.5848 | 220.6789 | 91.3804  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 231.8732 | 469.2263 | 694.1852 | (211)           |
| Water heating requirement                                             | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | (215)           |
| Water heating                                                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
| Water heating requirement                                             | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 | (64)            |
| Efficiency of water heater (217)m                                     | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | (216)           |
| Fuel for water heating, kWh/month                                     | 227.5338 | 200.5991 | 208.7104 | 185.1156 | 179.2246 | 157.8510 | 151.2333 | 168.5897 | 170.4516 | 194.0931 | 207.1905 | 222.1409 | (219)           |
| Water heating fuel used                                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | (219)           |
| Annual totals kWh/year                                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
| Space heating fuel - main system                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3323.8311 (211) |
| Space heating fuel - secondary                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000 (215)    |
| Electricity for pumps and fans:                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |
| central heating pump                                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 30.0000 (230c)  |
| main heating flue fan                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 45.0000 (230e)  |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 75.0000 (231)   |
| Electricity for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 363.1859 (232)  |
| Total delivered energy for all uses                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6034.7505 (238) |

#### 10a. Fuel costs - using Table 12 prices

|                               | Fuel kWh/year | Fuel price p/kWh | Fuel cost £/year |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 3323.8311     | 3.4800           | 115.6693 (240)   |
| Space heating - secondary     | 0.0000        | 0.0000           | 0.0000 (242)     |
| Water heating (other fuel)    | 2272.7335     | 3.4800           | 79.0911 (247)    |
| Pumps and fans for heating    | 75.0000       | 13.1900          | 9.8925 (249)     |
| Energy for lighting           | 363.1859      | 13.1900          | 47.9042 (250)    |
| Additional standing charges   |               |                  | 120.0000 (251)   |
| Total energy cost             |               |                  | 372.5572 (255)   |

#### 11a. SAP rating - Individual heating systems

|                                  |                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12): |                                  | 0.4200 (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF)         | [(255) x (256)] / [(4) + 45.0] = | 1.2152 (257) |
| SAP value                        |                                  | 83.0474      |
| SAP rating (Section 12)          |                                  | 83 (258)     |
| SAP band                         |                                  | B            |

#### 12a. Carbon dioxide emissions - Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

|                               | Energy kWh/year | Emission factor kg CO2/kWh | Emissions kg CO2/year |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 3323.8311       | 0.2160                     | 717.9475 (261)        |
| Space heating - secondary     | 0.0000          | 0.0000                     | 0.0000 (263)          |
| Water heating (other fuel)    | 2272.7335       | 0.2160                     | 490.9104 (264)        |
| Space and water heating       |                 |                            | 1208.8580 (265)       |
| Pumps and fans                | 75.0000         | 0.5190                     | 38.9250 (267)         |
| Energy for lighting           | 363.1859        | 0.5190                     | 188.4935 (268)        |
| Total kg/year                 |                 |                            | 1436.2764 (272)       |
| CO2 emissions per m2          |                 |                            | 17.1500 (273)         |
| EI value                      |                 |                            | 85.0527               |
| EI rating                     |                 |                            | 85 (274)              |
| EI band                       |                 |                            | B                     |

#### Calculation of stars for heating and DHW

|                                    |                                                                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating energy efficiency     | $3.48 \times (1 + 0.29 \times 0.00) / 0.9000 = 3.867$ , stars = 4   |
| Main heating environmental impact  | $0.216 \times (1 + 0.29 \times 0.00) / 0.9000 = 0.2400$ , stars = 4 |
| Water heating energy efficiency    | $3.48 / 0.9000 = 3.867$ , stars = 4                                 |
| Water heating environmental impact | $0.216 / 0.9000 = 0.2400$ , stars = 4                               |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS 09 Jan 2014

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other                       | total           | m3 per hour           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0                           | =               | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)  |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0                           | =               | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)  |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |                             |                 | 4 * 10 = 40.0000 (7a) |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)  |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)  |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |                             | 40.0000 / (5) = | 0.1823 (8)            |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |                             |                 | Yes                   |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |                             |                 | 5.0000                |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |                             |                 | 0.4323 (18)           |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |                             |                 | 2 (19)                |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = |                 | 0.8500 (20)           |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      | (21) = (18) x (20) =        |                 | 0.3674 (21)           |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.9000 | 5.8000 | 5.5000 | 4.8000 | 4.5000 | 4.2000 | 4.1000 | 4.0000 | 4.5000 | 4.9000 | 5.2000 | 5.4000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.4750 | 1.4500 | 1.3750 | 1.2000 | 1.1250 | 1.0500 | 1.0250 | 1.0000 | 1.1250 | 1.2250 | 1.3000 | 1.3500 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.5420 | 0.5328 | 0.5052 | 0.4409 | 0.4134 | 0.3858 | 0.3766 | 0.3674 | 0.4134 | 0.4501 | 0.4777 | 0.4960 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.6469 | 0.6419 | 0.6276 | 0.5972 | 0.5854 | 0.5744 | 0.5709 | 0.5675 | 0.5854 | 0.6013 | 0.6141 | 0.6230 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                        | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K       | A x K<br>kJ/K   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Opening Type 1                                                 |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.3000                        | 2.4570       |                                      | (26a)           |
| Opening Type 2 (Uw = 1.30)                                     |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.2357                        | 18.0418      |                                      | (27)            |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                              |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 75.0000                              | 3141.0000 (28a) |
| External Wall 1                                                | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.2500                        | 22.1425      | 60.0000                              | 5314.2000 (29a) |
| External Roof 1                                                | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 9.0000                               | 376.9200 (30)   |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> )    |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                      | (31)            |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                            |                         |                            |                           | (26)...(30) + (32) =          | 51.8549      |                                      | (33)            |
| Party Wall 1                                                   |                         |                            | 45.3300                   | 0.0000                        | 0.0000       | 70.0000                              | 3173.1000 (32)  |
| Internal Wall 1                                                |                         |                            | 106.8700                  |                               |              | 9.0000                               | 961.8300 (32c)  |
| Internal Floor 1                                               |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                              | 753.8400 (32d)  |
| Internal Ceiling 1                                             |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                              | 753.8400 (32e)  |
| Heat capacity Cm = Sum(A x k)                                  |                         |                            |                           |                               |              | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | 14474.7300 (34) |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                      | 172.8120 (35)   |
| Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K)     |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                      | 13.9544 (36)    |
| Total fabric heat loss                                         |                         |                            |                           |                               |              | (33) + (36) =                        | 65.8094 (37)    |

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

|                           | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| (38)m                     | 46.8450  | 46.4875  | 45.4518  | 43.2489  | 42.3965  | 41.5990  | 41.3454  | 41.0979  | 42.3965  | 43.5453  | 44.4710  | 45.1187 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff       | 112.6543 | 112.2969 | 111.2611 | 109.0582 | 108.2058 | 107.4084 | 107.1548 | 106.9073 | 108.2058 | 109.3546 | 110.2804 | 110.9281 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 = |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 109.4763 (39) |
| HLP                       | 1.3450   | 1.3407   | 1.3283   | 1.3020   | 1.2919   | 1.2823   | 1.2793   | 1.2764   | 1.2919   | 1.3056   | 1.3166   | 1.3244 (40)   |
| HLP (average)             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.3070 (40)   |
| Days in month             | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

|                                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| Assumed occupancy                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 2.5303 (42)    |
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day) |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 94.2957 (43)   |
| Daily hot water use                      | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816            | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)  |
| Energy conte                             | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707           | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)  |
| Energy content (annual)                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = |          | 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m   |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY 09 Jan 2014

|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
|                                                                 | 23.0732  | 20.1800  | 20.8239  | 18.1548  | 17.4200  | 15.0321  | 13.9295  | 15.9843  | 16.1752  | 18.8506  | 20.5769  | 22.3452 (46)  |
| Water storage loss:                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
| Total storage loss                                              | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (56)   |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage                    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (57)   |
| Combi loss                                                      | 50.9589  | 46.0059  | 49.0131  | 45.5719  | 45.1689  | 41.8518  | 43.2468  | 45.1689  | 45.5719  | 49.0131  | 49.2921  | 50.9589 (61)  |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (62) |
| Solar input                                                     | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (63)   |
| Output from w/h                                                 | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (64) |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month                        | 63.8854  | 56.2338  | 58.4130  | 51.6362  | 49.9065  | 43.7841  | 41.6887  | 46.7240  | 47.2479  | 54.0388  | 57.9352  | 62.2716 (65)  |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | Jun       | Jul       | Aug       | Sep       | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |      |
| (66)m                                                                               | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | (66) |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 51.4127   | 45.6643   | 37.1367   | 28.1149   | 21.0162   | 17.7428   | 19.1717   | 24.9201   | 33.4477   | 42.4695   | 49.5682   | 52.8416   | (67) |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 338.9838  | 342.5014  | 333.6372  | 314.7663  | 290.9452  | 268.5568  | 253.5999  | 250.0823  | 258.9465  | 277.8174  | 301.6385  | 324.0270  | (68) |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | (69) |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | (70) |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 85.8674   | 83.6813   | 78.5121   | 71.7169   | 67.0787   | 60.8113   | 56.0332   | 62.8011   | 65.6221   | 72.6328   | 80.4655   | 83.6983   | (72) |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 582.5833  | 578.1663  | 555.6053  | 520.9174  | 485.3594  | 453.4301  | 435.1241  | 444.1228  | 464.3357  | 499.2390  | 537.9915  | 566.8862  | (73) |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan]       |          |          | Area<br>m2 |           | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 |           | g<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6b |          | FF<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6c |          | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d |          | Gains<br>W   |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| East        |          |          | 4.9700     |           | 18.1436                        |           | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 35.6195 (76) |
| South       |          |          | 0.7300     |           | 43.2834                        |           | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 12.4811 (78) |
| West        |          |          | 8.9000     |           | 18.1436                        |           | 0.7600                            |          | 0.7500                             |          | 0.7700                       |          | 63.7854 (80) |
| Solar gains | 111.8859 | 224.1769 | 367.2797   | 519.7975  | 629.2588                       | 639.7961  | 608.4174                          | 524.7911 | 417.8309                           | 265.5391 | 136.6376                     | 95.4683  | (83)         |
| Total gains | 694.4692 | 802.3432 | 922.8850   | 1040.7149 | 1114.6182                      | 1093.2263 | 1043.5414                         | 968.9139 | 882.1666                           | 764.7781 | 674.6291                     | 662.3545 | (84)         |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Thl (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil,m (see Table 9a)          | Jan     | Feb     | Mar     | Apr     | May     | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep     | Oct     | Nov     | Dec     |              |
| tau                                                                         | 35.6911 | 35.8047 | 36.1380 | 36.8680 | 37.1584 | 37.4343 | 37.5229 | 37.6098 | 37.1584 | 36.7681 | 36.4594 | 36.2465 |              |
| alpha                                                                       | 3.3794  | 3.3870  | 3.4092  | 3.4579  | 3.4772  | 3.4956  | 3.5015  | 3.5073  | 3.4772  | 3.4512  | 3.4306  | 3.4164  |              |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9798  | 0.9680  | 0.9391  | 0.8779  | 0.7728  | 0.6292  | 0.5127  | 0.5606  | 0.7592  | 0.9157  | 0.9694  | 0.9828  | (86)         |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.2188 | 19.4101 | 19.8116 | 20.2787 | 20.6525 | 20.8771 | 20.9527 | 20.9355 | 20.7500 | 20.2502 | 19.6523 | 19.1791 | (87)         |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.8058 | 19.8091 | 19.8187 | 19.8392 | 19.8472 | 19.8547 | 19.8571 | 19.8594 | 19.8472 | 19.8365 | 19.8278 | 19.8218 | (88)         |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9752  | 0.9610  | 0.9256  | 0.8510  | 0.7238  | 0.5514  | 0.4142  | 0.4611  | 0.6918  | 0.8910  | 0.9614  | 0.9790  | (89)         |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 17.4695 | 17.7464 | 18.3259 | 18.9894 | 19.4855 | 19.7548 | 19.8292 | 19.8188 | 19.6182 | 18.9652 | 18.1126 | 17.4220 | (90)         |
| Living area fraction                                                        | 0.9752  | 0.9610  | 0.9256  | 0.8510  | 0.7238  | 0.5514  | 0.4142  | 0.4611  | 0.6918  | 0.8910  | 0.9614  | 0.9790  | (91)         |
| MIT                                                                         | 17.8298 | 18.0890 | 18.6319 | 19.2549 | 19.7258 | 19.9859 | 20.0606 | 20.0487 | 19.8513 | 19.2298 | 18.4297 | 17.7839 | (92)         |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      | 17.6798 | 17.9390 | 18.4819 | 19.1049 | 19.5758 | 19.8359 | 19.9106 | 19.8987 | 19.7013 | 19.0798 | 18.2797 | 17.6339 | (93)         |

#### 8. Space heating requirement

|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |       |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Utilisation          | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |       |
| Useful gains         | 0.9632    | 0.9455    | 0.9056    | 0.8305    | 0.7108   | 0.5501   | 0.4190   | 0.4648   | 0.6820   | 0.8704    | 0.9463    | 0.9683    | (94)  |
| Ext temp.            | 668.8802  | 758.5832  | 835.7555  | 864.2937  | 792.2944 | 601.3531 | 437.2695 | 450.3157 | 601.6582 | 665.6453  | 638.3896  | 641.3384  | (95)  |
| Heat loss rate W     | 3.8000    | 4.1000    | 5.7000    | 8.0000    | 10.8000  | 13.8000  | 15.7000  | 15.5000  | 13.2000  | 9.8000    | 6.5000    | 3.6000    | (96)  |
| Month fracti         | 1563.6163 | 1554.0819 | 1422.1271 | 1211.0816 | 949.5977 | 648.3059 | 451.1818 | 470.2574 | 703.4792 | 1014.7884 | 1299.0654 | 1556.7505 | (97)  |
| Space heating kWh    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | (97a) |
| Space heating per m2 | 665.6837  | 534.5751  | 436.2605  | 249.6873  | 117.0337 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 259.7625  | 475.6866  | 681.0666  | (98)  |
|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |           |           | 3419.7559 | (98)  |
|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |           |           | 40.8280   | (99)  |

#### 8c. Space cooling requirement

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY 09 Jan 2014

Not applicable

#### 9a. Energy requirements - Individual heating systems, including micro-CHP

|                                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (Table 11) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 0.0000 (201)    |
| Fraction of space heat from main system(s)                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 1.0000 (202)    |
| Efficiency of main space heating system 1 (in %)                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 90.0000 (206)   |
| Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 0.0000 (208)    |
| Space heating requirement                                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | 3799.7288 (211) |
|                                                                       | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec       |                 |
| Space heating requirement                                             | 665.6837 | 534.5751 | 436.2605 | 249.6873 | 117.0337 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 259.7625 | 475.6866 | 681.0666  | (98)            |
| Space heating efficiency (main heating system 1)                      | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000   | (210)           |
| Space heating fuel (main heating system)                              | 739.6486 | 593.9724 | 484.7339 | 277.4303 | 130.0374 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 288.6250 | 528.5407 | 756.7407  | (211)           |
| Water heating requirement                                             | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | (215)           |
| Water heating requirement                                             | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021 | 142.0659 | 136.1099 | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268  | (64)            |
| Efficiency of water heater (217)m                                     | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000   | (216)           |
| Fuel for water heating, kWh/month                                     | 227.5338 | 200.5991 | 208.7104 | 185.1156 | 179.2246 | 157.8510 | 151.2333 | 168.5897 | 170.4516 | 194.0931 | 207.1905 | 222.1409  | (219)           |
| Water heating fuel used                                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2272.7335 | (219)           |
| Annual totals kWh/year                                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |
| Space heating fuel - main system                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3799.7288 | (211)           |
| Space heating fuel - secondary                                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.0000    | (215)           |
| Electricity for pumps and fans:                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |
| central heating pump                                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 30.0000   | (230c)          |
| main heating flue fan                                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 45.0000   | (230e)          |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 75.0000   | (231)           |
| Electricity for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 363.1859  | (232)           |
| Total delivered energy for all uses                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6510.6482 | (238)           |

#### 10a. Fuel costs - using BEDF prices (476)

|                               | Fuel<br>kWh/year | Fuel price<br>p/kWh | Fuel cost<br>£/year |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 3799.7288        | 3.8700              | 147.0495 (240)      |
| Space heating - secondary     | 0.0000           | 0.0000              | 0.0000 (242)        |
| Water heating (other fuel)    | 2272.7335        | 3.8700              | 87.9548 (247)       |
| Pumps and fans for heating    | 75.0000          | 18.9000             | 14.1750 (249)       |
| Energy for lighting           | 363.1859         | 18.9000             | 68.6421 (250)       |
| Additional standing charges   |                  |                     | 93.0000 (251)       |
| Total energy cost             |                  |                     | 410.8214 (255)      |

#### 12a. Carbon dioxide emissions - Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

|                               | Energy<br>kWh/year | Emission factor<br>kg CO2/kWh | Emissions<br>kg CO2/year |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 3799.7288          | 0.2160                        | 820.7414 (261)           |
| Space heating - secondary     | 0.0000             | 0.0000                        | 0.0000 (263)             |
| Water heating (other fuel)    | 2272.7335          | 0.2160                        | 490.9104 (264)           |
| Space and water heating       |                    |                               | 1311.6519 (265)          |
| Pumps and fans                | 75.0000            | 0.5190                        | 38.9250 (267)            |
| Energy for lighting           | 363.1859           | 0.5190                        | 188.4935 (268)           |
| Total kg/year                 |                    |                               | 1539.0703 (272)          |

#### 13a. Primary energy - Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

|                               | Energy<br>kWh/year | Primary energy factor<br>kg CO2/kWh | Primary energy<br>kWh/year |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 3799.7288          | 1.2200                              | 4635.6691 (261)            |
| Space heating - secondary     | 0.0000             | 0.0000                              | 0.0000 (263)               |
| Water heating (other fuel)    | 2272.7335          | 1.2200                              | 2772.7349 (264)            |
| Space and water heating       |                    |                                     | 7408.4040 (265)            |
| Pumps and fans                | 75.0000            | 3.0700                              | 230.2500 (267)             |
| Energy for lighting           | 363.1859           | 3.0700                              | 1114.9807 (268)            |
| Primary energy kWh/year       |                    |                                     | 8753.6347 (272)            |
| Primary energy kWh/m2/year    |                    |                                     | 104.5085 (273)             |

#### SAP 2012 EPC IMPROVEMENTS

Current energy efficiency rating: B 83  
Current environmental impact rating: B 85

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY 09 Jan 2014

(For testing purposes):

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| A                           | Not considered    |
| B                           | Not considered    |
| C                           | Not considered    |
| D                           | Not considered    |
| E Low energy lighting       | Already installed |
| F                           | Not considered    |
| G                           | Not considered    |
| H                           | Not considered    |
| I                           | Not considered    |
| J                           | Not considered    |
| K                           | Not considered    |
| M                           | Not considered    |
| N Solar water heating       | Recommended       |
| O                           | Not considered    |
| P                           | Not considered    |
| R                           | Not considered    |
| S                           | Not considered    |
| T                           | Not considered    |
| U Solar photovoltaic panels | Recommended       |
| A2                          | Not considered    |
| A3                          | Not considered    |
| T2                          | Not considered    |
| W                           | Not considered    |
| X                           | Not considered    |
| Y                           | Not considered    |
| J2                          | Not considered    |
| Q2                          | Not considered    |
| Z1                          | Not considered    |
| Z2                          | Not considered    |
| Z3                          | Not considered    |
| Z4                          | Not considered    |
| Z5                          | Not considered    |
| V2 Wind turbine             | Not applicable    |
| L2                          | Not considered    |
| Q3                          | Not considered    |
| O3                          | Not considered    |

| Recommended measures:       | SAP change | Cost change | CO2 change      |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|
| N Solar water heating       | + 1.2      | -£ 27       | -175 kg (11.4%) |
| U Solar photovoltaic panels | + 10.4     | -£ 314      | -862 kg (63.2%) |

| Recommended measures      | Typical annual savings | Energy efficiency | Environmental impact |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Solar water heating       | £27                    | 2.09 kg/m²        | B 84 B 87            |
| Solar photovoltaic panels | £314                   | 10.29 kg/m²       | A 95 A 96            |
| Total Savings             | £340                   | 12.38 kg/m²       |                      |

Potential energy efficiency rating: A 95  
 Potential environmental impact rating: A 96

Fuel prices for cost data on this page from database revision number 476 TEST (01 Apr 2021)  
 Recommendation texts revision number 4.9c (22 Feb 2014)

Typical heating and lighting costs of this home (per year, East Pennines):

|                          | Current    | Potential  | Saving     |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Electricity              | £83        | £92        | -£9        |
| Mains gas                | £328       | £292       | £36        |
| Space heating            | £254       | £254       | £0         |
| Water heating            | £88        | £61        | £27        |
| Lighting                 | £69        | £69        | £0         |
| Generated (PV)           | -£0        | -£314      | £314       |
| Total cost of fuels      | £411       | £70        | £341       |
| Total cost of uses       | £411       | £70        | £341       |
| Delivered energy         | 78 kWh/m²  | 47 kWh/m²  | 30 kWh/m²  |
| Carbon dioxide emissions | 1.5 tonnes | 0.5 tonnes | 1.0 tonnes |
| CO2 emissions per m²     | 18 kg/m²   | 6 kg/m²    | 12 kg/m²   |
| Primary energy           | 105 kWh/m² | 32 kWh/m²  | 73 kWh/m²  |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other | total                       | m <sup>3</sup> per hour    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)       |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)       |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |       |                             | 4 * 10 = 40.0000 (7a)      |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)       |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)       |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |       |                             | 40.0000 / (5) = 0.1823 (8) |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |       |                             | Yes                        |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |       |                             | 5.0000                     |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |       |                             | 0.4323 (18)                |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |       |                             | 2 (19)                     |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      |       | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = | 0.8500 (20)                |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      |       | (21) = (18) x (20) =        | 0.3674 (21)                |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.1000 | 5.0000 | 4.9000 | 4.4000 | 4.3000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.7000 | 4.0000 | 4.3000 | 4.5000 | 4.7000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.2750 | 1.2500 | 1.2250 | 1.1000 | 1.0750 | 0.9500 | 0.9500 | 0.9250 | 1.0000 | 1.0750 | 1.1250 | 1.1750 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.4685 | 0.4593 | 0.4501 | 0.4042 | 0.3950 | 0.3491 | 0.3491 | 0.3399 | 0.3674 | 0.3950 | 0.4134 | 0.4317 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.6097 | 0.6055 | 0.6013 | 0.5817 | 0.5780 | 0.5609 | 0.5609 | 0.5578 | 0.5675 | 0.5780 | 0.5854 | 0.5932 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                     | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x K<br>kJ/K   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Opening Type 1                                              |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.3000                        | 2.4570       |                                | (26a)           |
| Opening Type 2 (Uw = 1.30)                                  |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.2357                        | 18.0418      |                                | (27)            |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                           |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 75.0000                        | 3141.0000 (28a) |
| External Wall 1                                             | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.2500                        | 22.1425      | 60.0000                        | 5314.2000 (29a) |
| External Roof 1                                             | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 9.0000                         | 376.9200 (30)   |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> ) |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                | (31)            |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                         |                         |                            |                           | (26)...(30) + (32) =          | 51.8549      |                                | (33)            |
| Party Wall 1                                                |                         |                            | 45.3300                   | 0.0000                        | 0.0000       | 70.0000                        | 3173.1000 (32)  |
| Internal Wall 1                                             |                         |                            | 106.8700                  |                               |              | 9.0000                         | 961.8300 (32c)  |
| Internal Floor 1                                            |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32d)  |
| Internal Ceiling 1                                          |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32e)  |

Heat capacity Cm = Sum(A x k) (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 14474.7300 (34)  
Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m<sup>2</sup>K 172.8120 (35)  
Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K) 13.9544 (36)  
Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 65.8094 (37)

|                                                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
| (38)m                                                               | 44.1563  | 43.8477  | 43.5453  | 42.1245  | 41.8587  | 40.6213  | 40.6213  | 40.3922  | 41.0979  | 41.8587  | 42.3965  | 42.9586 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff                                                 | 109.9657 | 109.6571 | 109.3546 | 107.9339 | 107.6681 | 106.4307 | 106.4307 | 106.2015 | 106.9073 | 107.6681 | 108.2058 | 108.7680 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 =                                           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 107.9326 (39) |
| HLP                                                                 | 1.3129   | 1.3092   | 1.3056   | 1.2886   | 1.2854   | 1.2707   | 1.2707   | 1.2679   | 1.2764   | 1.2854   | 1.2919   | 1.2986 (40)   |
| HLP (average)                                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.2886 (40)   |
| Days in month                                                       | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

|                                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| Assumed occupancy                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 2.5303 (42)    |
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day) |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          | 94.2957 (43)   |
| Daily hot water use                      | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul     | Aug      | Sep      | Oct                | Nov      | Dec            |
|                                          | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816            | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)  |
| Energy conte                             | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707           | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)  |
| Energy content (annual)                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = |          | 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m   |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |                    |          |                |

Regs Region: England

Elmhurst Energy Systems  
SAP2012 Calculator (Design  
System) version 4.14r16

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
|                                                                 | 23.0732  | 20.1800  | 20.8239  | 18.1548  | 17.4200   | 15.0321   | 13.9295   | 15.9843  | 16.1752  | 18.8506  | 20.5769  | 22.3452 (46)    |
| Water storage loss:                                             |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |                 |
| Total storage loss                                              | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (56)     |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage                    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (57)     |
| Combi loss                                                      | 50.9589  | 46.0059  | 49.0131  | 45.5719  | 45.1689   | 41.8518   | 43.2468   | 45.1689  | 45.5719  | 49.0131  | 49.2921  | 50.9589 (61)    |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021  | 142.0659  | 136.1099  | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (62)   |
| Aperture area of solar collector                                |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 3.0000 (H1)     |
| Zero-loss collector efficiency                                  |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.7000 (H2)     |
| Collector heat loss coefficient                                 |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1.8000 (H3)     |
| Collector 2nd order heat loss coefficient                       |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.0050 (H3a)    |
| Collector effective heat loss coefficient                       |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1.8063 (H3b)    |
| Collector performance ratio                                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 2.5804 (H4)     |
| Annual solar radiation per m2                                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1079.5246 (H5)  |
| Overshading factor                                              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.8000 (H6)     |
| Solar energy available                                          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1813.6014 (H7)  |
| Adjustment factor for showers                                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1.0000 (H7a)    |
| Solar-to-load ratio                                             |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1.2224 (H8)     |
| Utilisation factor                                              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.5587 (H9)     |
| Collector performance factor                                    |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.8793 (H10)    |
| Dedicated solar storage volume                                  |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 75.0000 (H11)   |
| Effective solar volume                                          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 75.0000 (H13)   |
| Daily hot water demand                                          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 94.2957 (H14)   |
| Volume ratio Veff/V                                             |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.7954 (H15)    |
| Solar storage volume factor                                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.9542 (H16)    |
| Solar input                                                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | -850.1770 (H17) |
| Solar input                                                     | -24.6534 | -41.1395 | -70.0653 | -93.9013 | -116.0071 | -114.0535 | -112.5462 | -98.3322 | -77.0138 | -52.5914 | -29.2425 | -20.6307 (63)   |
|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | -850.1770 (63)  |
| Output from w/h                                                 | 180.1270 | 139.3997 | 117.7741 | 72.7028  | 45.2950   | 28.0124   | 23.5637   | 53.3985  | 76.3926  | 122.0924 | 157.2289 | 179.2961 (64)   |
|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1195.2832 (64)  |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month                        | 63.8854  | 56.2338  | 58.4130  | 51.6362  | 49.9065   | 43.7841   | 41.6887   | 46.7240  | 47.2479  | 54.0388  | 57.9352  | 62.2716 (65)    |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | Jun       | Jul       | Aug       | Sep       | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |      |
| (66)m                                                                               | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | (66) |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 51.4127   | 45.6643   | 37.1367   | 28.1149   | 21.0162   | 17.7428   | 19.1717   | 24.9201   | 33.4477   | 42.4695   | 49.5682   | 52.8416   | (67) |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 338.9838  | 342.5014  | 333.6372  | 314.7663  | 290.9452  | 268.5568  | 253.5999  | 250.0823  | 258.9465  | 277.8174  | 301.6385  | 324.0270  | (68) |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | (69) |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | (70) |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 85.8674   | 83.6813   | 78.5121   | 71.7169   | 67.0787   | 60.8113   | 56.0332   | 62.8011   | 65.6221   | 72.6328   | 80.4655   | 83.6983   | (72) |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 582.5833  | 578.1663  | 555.6053  | 520.9174  | 485.3594  | 453.4301  | 435.1241  | 444.1228  | 464.3357  | 499.2390  | 537.9915  | 566.8862  | (73) |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan] | Area<br>m2 | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 | Specific data<br>or Table 6b | Specific data<br>or Table 6c | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d | Gains<br>W   |
|-------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| East  | 4.9700     | 19.6403                        | 0.7600                       | 0.7500                       | 0.7700                       | 38.5578 (76) |
| South | 0.7300     | 46.7521                        | 0.7600                       | 0.7500                       | 0.7700                       | 13.4813 (78) |
| West  | 8.9000     | 19.6403                        | 0.7600                       | 0.7500                       | 0.7700                       | 69.0471 (80) |

|             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |               |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Solar gains | 121.0862 | 232.5768 | 374.7847 | 537.3700  | 652.7350  | 666.1594  | 635.0085  | 548.9560 | 432.5595 | 273.5877 | 150.1505 | 100.1381 (83) |
| Total gains | 703.6694 | 810.7431 | 930.3900 | 1058.2874 | 1138.0943 | 1119.5896 | 1070.1326 | 993.0788 | 896.8951 | 772.8266 | 688.1420 | 667.0243 (84) |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil,m (see Table 9a)          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |              |
|                                                                             | Jan     | Feb     | Mar     | Apr     | May     | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep                       | Oct     | Nov     | Dec          |
| tau                                                                         | 36.5638 | 36.6667 | 36.7681 | 37.2520 | 37.3440 | 37.7782 | 37.7782 | 37.8597 | 37.6098                   | 37.3440 | 37.1584 | 36.9664      |
| alpha                                                                       | 3.4376  | 3.4444  | 3.4512  | 3.4835  | 3.4896  | 3.5185  | 3.5185  | 3.5240  | 3.5073                    | 3.4896  | 3.4772  | 3.4644       |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9769  | 0.9617  | 0.9276  | 0.8507  | 0.7251  | 0.5620  | 0.4238  | 0.4706  | 0.6968                    | 0.8952  | 0.9631  | 0.9804 (86)  |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.3600 | 19.5918 | 19.9669 | 20.4176 | 20.7471 | 20.9252 | 20.9788 | 20.9694 | 20.8378                   | 20.3854 | 19.7933 | 19.3198 (87) |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.8308 | 19.8336 | 19.8365 | 19.8498 | 19.8523 | 19.8639 | 19.8639 | 19.8660 | 19.8594                   | 19.8523 | 19.8472 | 19.8420 (88) |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9715  | 0.9531  | 0.9113  | 0.8178  | 0.6677  | 0.4775  | 0.3204  | 0.3635  | 0.6160                    | 0.8641  | 0.9533  | 0.9759 (89)  |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 17.6897 | 18.0242 | 18.5579 | 19.1845 | 19.6044 | 19.8098 | 19.8544 | 19.8511 | 19.7262                   | 19.1614 | 18.3277 | 17.6389 (90) |
| Living area fraction                                                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | fLA = Living area / (4) = |         |         | 0.2059 (91)  |
| MIT                                                                         | 18.0337 | 18.3470 | 18.8481 | 19.4385 | 19.8397 | 20.0395 | 20.0859 | 20.0814 | 19.9551                   | 19.4134 | 18.6295 | 17.9850 (92) |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         | -0.1500      |
| adjusted MIT                                                                | 17.8837 | 18.1970 | 18.6981 | 19.2885 | 19.6897 | 19.8895 | 19.9359 | 19.9314 | 19.8051                   | 19.2634 | 18.4795 | 17.8350 (93) |

#### 8. Space heating requirement

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

|                      | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov          | Dec       |       |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| Utilisation          | 0.9588    | 0.9365    | 0.8908    | 0.7989    | 0.6587   | 0.4795   | 0.3272   | 0.3700   | 0.6118   | 0.8440   | 0.9370       | 0.9645    | (94)  |
| Useful gains         | 674.6522  | 759.2858  | 828.7740  | 845.4217  | 749.6980 | 536.8860 | 350.1228 | 367.3966 | 548.6814 | 652.2836 | 644.8001     | 643.3149  | (95)  |
| Ext temp.            | 4.3000    | 4.9000    | 6.5000    | 8.9000    | 11.7000  | 14.6000  | 16.6000  | 16.4000  | 14.1000  | 10.6000  | 7.1000       | 4.2000    | (96)  |
| Heat loss rate W     |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |           |       |
| Month fracti         | 1493.7397 | 1458.1118 | 1333.9169 | 1121.2702 | 860.2388 | 562.9665 | 355.0462 | 375.0370 | 609.9163 | 932.7754 | 1231.3330    | 1483.0551 | (97)  |
| Space heating kWh    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000       | 1.0000    | (97a) |
| Space heating        | 609.4011  | 469.6110  | 375.8263  | 198.6110  | 82.2424  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 208.6859 | 422.3037     | 624.7667  | (98)  |
| Space heating per m2 |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |              | 2991.4480 | (98)  |
|                      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | (98) / (4) = | 35.7145   | (99)  |

#### 8c. Space cooling requirement

Not applicable

#### 9a. Energy requirements - Individual heating systems, including micro-CHP

|                                                                       |  |           |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
| Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (Table 11) |  | 0.0000    | (201) |
| Fraction of space heat from main system(s)                            |  | 1.0000    | (202) |
| Efficiency of main space heating system 1 (in %)                      |  | 90.0000   | (206) |
| Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %               |  | 0.0000    | (208) |
| Space heating requirement                                             |  | 3323.8311 | (211) |

|                                                  | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May     | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct      | Nov      | Dec      |       |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Space heating requirement                        | 609.4011 | 469.6110 | 375.8263 | 198.6110 | 82.2424 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 208.6859 | 422.3037 | 624.7667 | (98)  |
| Space heating efficiency (main heating system 1) | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | (210) |
| Space heating fuel (main heating system)         | 677.1124 | 521.7901 | 417.5848 | 220.6789 | 91.3804 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 231.8732 | 469.2263 | 694.1852 | (211) |
| Water heating requirement                        | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | (215) |

|                                   |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |           |       |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-------|
| Water heating                     |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |           |       |
| Water heating requirement         | 180.1270 | 139.3997 | 117.7741 | 72.7028 | 45.2950 | 28.0124 | 23.5637 | 53.3985 | 76.3926 | 122.0924 | 157.2289 | 179.2961  | (64)  |
| Efficiency of water heater (217)m | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000 | 90.0000 | 90.0000 | 90.0000 | 90.0000 | 90.0000 | 90.0000  | 90.0000  | 90.0000   | (216) |
| Fuel for water heating, kWh/month | 200.1411 | 154.8886 | 130.8601 | 80.7809 | 50.3278 | 31.1249 | 26.1819 | 59.3317 | 84.8806 | 135.6582 | 174.6988 | 199.2179  | (219) |
| Water heating fuel used           |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          | 1328.0924 | (219) |
| Annual totals kWh/year            |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |           |       |
| Space heating fuel - main system  |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          | 3323.8311 | (211) |
| Space heating fuel - secondary    |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          | 0.0000    | (215) |

|                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|--------|
| Electricity for pumps and fans:                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |        |
| central heating pump                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 30.0000  | (230c) |
| main heating flue fan                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 45.0000  | (230e) |
| pump for solar water heating                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50.0000  | (230g) |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 125.0000 | (231)  |
| Electricity for lighting (calculated in Appendix L) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 363.1859 | (232)  |

|                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |            |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|------------|-------|
| Energy saving/generation technologies (Appendices M ,N and Q) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |            |       |
| PV Unit 0 (0.80 * 2.50 * 1080 * 0.80) =                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -1727.2394 |  |  | -1727.2394 | (233) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  | 3412.8701  | (238) |

#### 10a. Fuel costs - using Table 12 prices

|                                       | Fuel kWh/year | Fuel price p/kWh | Fuel cost £/year |       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1         | 3323.8311     | 3.4800           | 115.6693         | (240) |
| Space heating - secondary             | 0.0000        | 0.0000           | 0.0000           | (242) |
| Water heating (other fuel)            | 1328.0924     | 3.4800           | 46.2176          | (247) |
| Pumps and fans for heating            | 75.0000       | 13.1900          | 9.8925           | (249) |
| Pump for solar water heating          | 50.0000       | 13.1900          | 6.5950           | (249) |
| Energy for lighting                   | 363.1859      | 13.1900          | 47.9042          | (250) |
| Additional standing charges           |               |                  | 120.0000         | (251) |
| Energy saving/generation technologies |               |                  |                  |       |
| PV Unit                               | -1727.2394    | 13.1900          | -227.8229        | (252) |
| Total energy cost                     |               |                  | 118.4558         | (255) |

#### 11a. SAP rating - Individual heating systems

|                                  |                                  |         |       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12): |                                  | 0.4200  | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF)         |                                  | 0.3864  | (257) |
| SAP value                        | [(255) x (256)] / [(4) + 45.0] = | 94.6099 |       |
| SAP rating (Section 12)          |                                  | 95      | (258) |
| SAP band                         |                                  | A       |       |

#### 12a. Carbon dioxide emissions - Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

|  | Energy kWh/year | Emission factor kg CO2/kWh | Emissions kg CO2/year |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|--|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF ENERGY RATINGS FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

|                                       |            |        |                 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------|-----------------|
| Space heating - main system 1         | 3323.8311  | 0.2160 | 717.9475 (261)  |
| Space heating - secondary             | 0.0000     | 0.0000 | 0.0000 (263)    |
| Water heating (other fuel)            | 1328.0924  | 0.2160 | 286.8680 (264)  |
| Space and water heating               |            |        | 1004.8155 (265) |
| Pumps and fans                        | 125.0000   | 0.5190 | 64.8750 (267)   |
| Energy for lighting                   | 363.1859   | 0.5190 | 188.4935 (268)  |
| Energy saving/generation technologies |            |        |                 |
| PV Unit                               |            |        |                 |
| Total kg/year                         | -1727.2394 | 0.5190 | -896.4372 (269) |
| CO2 emissions per m2                  |            |        | 361.7467 (272)  |
| EI value                              |            |        | 4.3200 (273)    |
| EI rating                             |            |        | 96.2353         |
| EI band                               |            |        | 96 (274)        |
|                                       |            |        | A               |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

SAP 2012 WORKSHEET FOR New Build (As Designed) (Version 9.92, January 2014)  
 CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

#### 1. Overall dwelling dimensions

|                                                        | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Storey height<br>(m)            | Volume<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ground floor                                           | 41.8800 (1b)              | x 2.4400 (2b)                   | = 102.1872 (1b) - (3b)      |
| First floor                                            | 41.8800 (1c)              | x 2.8000 (2c)                   | = 117.2640 (1c) - (3c)      |
| Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)...(1n) | 83.7600                   |                                 | (4)                         |
| Dwelling volume                                        |                           | (3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)...(3n) | = 219.4512 (5)              |

#### 2. Ventilation rate

|                                                                           | main<br>heating | secondary<br>heating | other | total                       | m <sup>3</sup> per hour    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Number of chimneys                                                        | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (6a)       |
| Number of open flues                                                      | 0               | +                    | 0     | =                           | 0 * 20 = 0.0000 (6b)       |
| Number of intermittent fans                                               |                 |                      |       |                             | 4 * 10 = 40.0000 (7a)      |
| Number of passive vents                                                   |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 10 = 0.0000 (7b)       |
| Number of flueless gas fires                                              |                 |                      |       |                             | 0 * 40 = 0.0000 (7c)       |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) = |                 |                      |       |                             | 40.0000 / (5) = 0.1823 (8) |
| Pressure test                                                             |                 |                      |       |                             | Yes                        |
| Measured/design AP50                                                      |                 |                      |       |                             | 5.0000                     |
| Infiltration rate                                                         |                 |                      |       |                             | 0.4323 (18)                |
| Number of sides sheltered                                                 |                 |                      |       |                             | 2 (19)                     |
| Shelter factor                                                            |                 |                      |       | (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = | 0.8500 (20)                |
| Infiltration rate adjusted to include shelter factor                      |                 |                      |       | (21) = (18) x (20) =        | 0.3674 (21)                |

|                 | Jan    | Feb    | Mar    | Apr    | May    | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec          |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Wind speed      | 5.9000 | 5.8000 | 5.5000 | 4.8000 | 4.5000 | 4.2000 | 4.1000 | 4.0000 | 4.5000 | 4.9000 | 5.2000 | 5.4000 (22)  |
| Wind factor     | 1.4750 | 1.4500 | 1.3750 | 1.2000 | 1.1250 | 1.0500 | 1.0250 | 1.0000 | 1.1250 | 1.2250 | 1.3000 | 1.3500 (22a) |
| Adj infilt rate | 0.5420 | 0.5328 | 0.5052 | 0.4409 | 0.4134 | 0.3858 | 0.3766 | 0.3674 | 0.4134 | 0.4501 | 0.4777 | 0.4960 (22b) |
| Effective ac    | 0.6469 | 0.6419 | 0.6276 | 0.5972 | 0.5854 | 0.5744 | 0.5709 | 0.5675 | 0.5854 | 0.6013 | 0.6141 | 0.6230 (25)  |

#### 3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element                                                        | Gross<br>m <sup>2</sup> | Openings<br>m <sup>2</sup> | NetArea<br>m <sup>2</sup> | U-value<br>W/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x U<br>W/K | K-value<br>kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K | A x K<br>kJ/K                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Opening Type 1                                                 |                         |                            | 1.8900                    | 1.3000                        | 2.4570       |                                | (26a)                                                |
| Opening Type 2 (Uw = 1.30)                                     |                         |                            | 14.6000                   | 1.2357                        | 18.0418      |                                | (27)                                                 |
| Heat Loss Floor 1                                              |                         |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 75.0000                        | 3141.0000 (28a)                                      |
| External Wall 1                                                | 105.0600                | 16.4900                    | 88.5700                   | 0.2500                        | 22.1425      | 60.0000                        | 5314.2000 (29a)                                      |
| External Roof 1                                                | 41.8800                 |                            | 41.8800                   | 0.1100                        | 4.6068       | 9.0000                         | 376.9200 (30)                                        |
| Total net area of external elements Aum(A, m <sup>2</sup> )    |                         |                            | 188.8200                  |                               |              |                                | (31)                                                 |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Sum (A x U)                            |                         |                            |                           | (26)...(30) + (32) =          | 51.8549      |                                | (33)                                                 |
| Party Wall 1                                                   |                         |                            | 45.3300                   | 0.0000                        | 0.0000       | 70.0000                        | 3173.1000 (32)                                       |
| Internal Wall 1                                                |                         |                            | 106.8700                  |                               |              | 9.0000                         | 961.8300 (32c)                                       |
| Internal Floor 1                                               |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32d)                                       |
| Internal Ceiling 1                                             |                         |                            | 41.8800                   |                               |              | 18.0000                        | 753.8400 (32e)                                       |
| Heat capacity Cm = Sum(A x k)                                  |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 14474.7300 (34) |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm / TFA) in kJ/m <sup>2</sup> K |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 172.8120 (35)                                        |
| Thermal bridges (Sum(L x Psi) calculated using Appendix K)     |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | 13.9544 (36)                                         |
| Total fabric heat loss                                         |                         |                            |                           |                               |              |                                | (33) + (36) = 65.8094 (37)                           |

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

|                           | Jan      | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct      | Nov      | Dec           |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| (38)m                     | 46.8450  | 46.4875  | 45.4518  | 43.2489  | 42.3965  | 41.5990  | 41.3454  | 41.0979  | 42.3965  | 43.5453  | 44.4710  | 45.1187 (38)  |
| Heat transfer coeff       | 112.6543 | 112.2969 | 111.2611 | 109.0582 | 108.2058 | 107.4084 | 107.1548 | 106.9073 | 108.2058 | 109.3546 | 110.2804 | 110.9281 (39) |
| Average = Sum(39)m / 12 = |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 109.4763 (39) |
| HLP                       | 1.3450   | 1.3407   | 1.3283   | 1.3020   | 1.2919   | 1.2823   | 1.2793   | 1.2764   | 1.2919   | 1.3056   | 1.3166   | 1.3244 (40)   |
| HLP (average)             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1.3070 (40)   |
| Days in month             | 31       | 28       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 31       | 30       | 31       | 30       | 31 (41)       |

#### 4. Water heating energy requirements (kWh/year)

|                                          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |                                   |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Assumed occupancy                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | 2.5303 (42)                       |
| Average daily hot water use (litres/day) |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | 94.2957 (43)                      |
| Daily hot water use                      | 103.7252 | 99.9534  | 96.1816  | 92.4097  | 88.6379  | 84.8661  | 84.8661 | 88.6379  | 92.4097  | 96.1816  | 99.9534  | 103.7252 (44)                     |
| Energy conte                             | 153.8215 | 134.5333 | 138.8263 | 121.0321 | 116.1332 | 100.2141 | 92.8631 | 106.5618 | 107.8345 | 125.6707 | 137.1794 | 148.9679 (45)                     |
| Energy content (annual)                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          | Total = Sum(45)m = 1483.6379 (45) |
| Distribution loss (46)m = 0.15 x (45)m   |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |                                   |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

|                                                                 |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
|                                                                 | 23.0732  | 20.1800  | 20.8239  | 18.1548  | 17.4200   | 15.0321   | 13.9295   | 15.9843  | 16.1752  | 18.8506  | 20.5769  | 22.3452 (46)    |
| Water storage loss:                                             |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |                 |
| Total storage loss                                              | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (56)     |
| If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage                    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000 (57)     |
| Combi loss                                                      | 50.9589  | 46.0059  | 49.0131  | 45.5719  | 45.1689   | 41.8518   | 43.2468   | 45.1689  | 45.5719  | 49.0131  | 49.2921  | 50.9589 (61)    |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month | 204.7804 | 180.5392 | 187.8394 | 166.6041 | 161.3021  | 142.0659  | 136.1099  | 151.7307 | 153.4064 | 174.6838 | 186.4715 | 199.9268 (62)   |
| Aperture area of solar collector                                |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 3.0000 (H1)     |
| Zero-loss collector efficiency                                  |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.7000 (H2)     |
| Collector heat loss coefficient                                 |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1.8000 (H3)     |
| Collector 2nd order heat loss coefficient                       |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.0050 (H3a)    |
| Collector effective heat loss coefficient                       |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1.8063 (H3b)    |
| Collector performance ratio                                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 2.5804 (H4)     |
| Annual solar radiation per m2                                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1037.4628 (H5)  |
| Overshading factor                                              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.8000 (H6)     |
| Solar energy available                                          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1742.9374 (H7)  |
| Adjustment factor for showers                                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1.0000 (H7a)    |
| Solar-to-load ratio                                             |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1.1748 (H8)     |
| Utilisation factor                                              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.5731 (H9)     |
| Collector performance factor                                    |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.8793 (H10)    |
| Dedicated solar storage volume                                  |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 75.0000 (H11)   |
| Effective solar volume                                          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 75.0000 (H13)   |
| Daily hot water demand                                          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 94.2957 (H14)   |
| Volume ratio Veff/V                                             |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.7954 (H15)    |
| Solar storage volume factor                                     |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 0.9542 (H16)    |
| Solar input                                                     | -23.3791 | -40.6945 | -70.4573 | -93.1924 | -114.7310 | -112.3720 | -110.6232 | -96.4434 | -76.3323 | -52.3823 | -27.3102 | -838.1036 (H17) |
| Solar input (sum of months) = Sum (63)m =                       |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | -20.1859 (63)   |
| Output from w/h                                                 | 181.4013 | 139.8447 | 117.3820 | 73.4117  | 46.5711   | 29.6939   | 25.4867   | 55.2873  | 77.0741  | 122.3014 | 159.1613 | 179.7410 (64)   |
| Total per year (kWh/year) = Sum (64)m =                         |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1207.3566 (64)  |
| Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month                        | 63.8854  | 56.2338  | 58.4130  | 51.6362  | 49.9065   | 43.7841   | 41.6887   | 46.7240  | 47.2479  | 54.0388  | 57.9352  | 62.2716 (65)    |

#### 5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a)

|                                                                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts                                                    | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | Jun       | Jul       | Aug       | Sep       | Oct       | Nov       | Dec       |      |
| (66)m                                                                               | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | 151.8206  | (66) |
| Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5     | 51.4127   | 45.6643   | 37.1367   | 28.1149   | 21.0162   | 17.7428   | 19.1717   | 24.9201   | 33.4477   | 42.4695   | 49.5682   | 52.8416   | (67) |
| Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5 | 338.9838  | 342.5014  | 333.6372  | 314.7663  | 290.9452  | 268.5568  | 253.5999  | 250.0823  | 258.9465  | 277.8174  | 301.6385  | 324.0270  | (68) |
| Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5    | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | 52.7124   | (69) |
| Pumps, fans                                                                         | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | 3.0000    | (70) |
| Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)                                 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | -101.2137 | (71) |
| Water heating gains (Table 5)                                                       | 85.8674   | 83.6813   | 78.5121   | 71.7169   | 67.0787   | 60.8113   | 56.0332   | 62.8011   | 65.6221   | 72.6328   | 80.4655   | 83.6983   | (72) |
| Total internal gains                                                                | 582.5833  | 578.1663  | 555.6053  | 520.9174  | 485.3594  | 453.4301  | 435.1241  | 444.1228  | 464.3357  | 499.2390  | 537.9915  | 566.8862  | (73) |

#### 6. Solar gains

| [Jan] | Area<br>m2 | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 | Specific data<br>or Table 6b | Specific data<br>or Table 6c | Access<br>factor<br>Table 6d | Gains<br>W   |
|-------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| East  | 4.9700     | 18.1436                        | 0.7600                       | 0.7500                       | 0.7700                       | 35.6195 (76) |
| South | 0.7300     | 43.2834                        | 0.7600                       | 0.7500                       | 0.7700                       | 12.4811 (78) |
| West  | 8.9000     | 18.1436                        | 0.7600                       | 0.7500                       | 0.7700                       | 63.7854 (80) |

|             |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |               |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| Solar gains | 111.8859 | 224.1769 | 367.2797 | 519.7975  | 629.2588  | 639.7961  | 608.4174  | 524.7911 | 417.8309 | 265.5391 | 136.6376 | 95.4683 (83)  |
| Total gains | 694.4692 | 802.3432 | 922.8850 | 1040.7149 | 1114.6182 | 1093.2263 | 1043.5414 | 968.9139 | 882.1666 | 764.7781 | 674.6291 | 662.3545 (84) |

#### 7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

|                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (C) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         | 21.0000 (85) |
| Utilisation factor for gains for living area, nil,m (see Table 9a)          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         |              |
|                                                                             | Jan     | Feb     | Mar     | Apr     | May     | Jun     | Jul     | Aug     | Sep                       | Oct     | Nov     | Dec          |
| tau                                                                         | 35.6911 | 35.8047 | 36.1380 | 36.8680 | 37.1584 | 37.4343 | 37.5229 | 37.6098 | 37.1584                   | 36.7681 | 36.4594 | 36.2465      |
| alpha                                                                       | 3.3794  | 3.3870  | 3.4092  | 3.4579  | 3.4772  | 3.4956  | 3.5015  | 3.5073  | 3.4772                    | 3.4512  | 3.4306  | 3.4164       |
| util living area                                                            | 0.9798  | 0.9680  | 0.9391  | 0.8779  | 0.7728  | 0.6292  | 0.5127  | 0.5606  | 0.7592                    | 0.9157  | 0.9694  | 0.9828 (86)  |
| MIT                                                                         | 19.2188 | 19.4101 | 19.8116 | 20.2787 | 20.6525 | 20.8771 | 20.9527 | 20.9355 | 20.7500                   | 20.2502 | 19.6523 | 19.1791 (87) |
| Th 2                                                                        | 19.8058 | 19.8091 | 19.8187 | 19.8392 | 19.8472 | 19.8547 | 19.8571 | 19.8594 | 19.8472                   | 19.8365 | 19.8278 | 19.8218 (88) |
| util rest of house                                                          | 0.9752  | 0.9610  | 0.9256  | 0.8510  | 0.7238  | 0.5514  | 0.4142  | 0.4611  | 0.6918                    | 0.8910  | 0.9614  | 0.9790 (89)  |
| MIT 2                                                                       | 17.4695 | 17.7464 | 18.3259 | 18.9894 | 19.4855 | 19.7548 | 19.8292 | 19.8188 | 19.6182                   | 18.9652 | 18.1126 | 17.4220 (90) |
| Living area fraction                                                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | fLA = Living area / (4) = |         |         | 0.2059 (91)  |
| MIT                                                                         | 17.8298 | 18.0890 | 18.6319 | 19.2549 | 19.7258 | 19.9859 | 20.0606 | 20.0487 | 19.8513                   | 19.2298 | 18.4297 | 17.7839 (92) |
| Temperature adjustment                                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                           |         |         | -0.1500      |
| adjusted MIT                                                                | 17.6798 | 17.9390 | 18.4819 | 19.1049 | 19.5758 | 19.8359 | 19.9106 | 19.8987 | 19.7013                   | 19.0798 | 18.2797 | 17.6339 (93) |

#### 8. Space heating requirement



**Aeratech Ltd**  
Air leakage testing and energy services

|                      | Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May      | Jun      | Jul      | Aug      | Sep      | Oct          | Nov       | Dec            |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| Utilisation          | 0.9632    | 0.9455    | 0.9056    | 0.8305    | 0.7108   | 0.5501   | 0.4190   | 0.4648   | 0.6820   | 0.8704       | 0.9463    | 0.9683 (94)    |
| Useful gains         | 668.8802  | 758.5832  | 835.7555  | 864.2937  | 792.2944 | 601.3531 | 437.2695 | 450.3157 | 601.6582 | 665.6453     | 638.3896  | 641.3384 (95)  |
| Ext temp.            | 3.8000    | 4.1000    | 5.7000    | 8.0000    | 10.8000  | 13.8000  | 15.7000  | 15.5000  | 13.2000  | 9.8000       | 6.5000    | 3.6000 (96)    |
| Heat loss rate W     | 1563.6163 | 1554.0819 | 1422.1271 | 1211.0816 | 949.5977 | 648.3059 | 451.1818 | 470.2574 | 703.4792 | 1014.7884    | 1299.0654 | 1556.7505 (97) |
| Month fracti         | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 1.0000       | 1.0000    | 1.0000 (97a)   |
| Space heating kWh    | 665.6837  | 534.5751  | 436.2605  | 249.6873  | 117.0337 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 259.7625     | 475.6866  | 681.0666 (98)  |
| Space heating        |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |              |           | 3419.7559 (98) |
| Space heating per m2 |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          | (98) / (4) = |           | 40.8280 (99)   |

Not applicable

|                                                                       |           |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (Table 11) | 0.0000    | (201) |
| Fraction of space heat from main system(s)                            | 1.0000    | (202) |
| Efficiency of main space heating system 1 (in %)                      | 90.0000   | (206) |
| Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system, %               | 0.0000    | (208) |
| Space heating requirement                                             | 3799.7288 | (211) |

[illegible][illegible]

|                                                     |          |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| central heating pump                                | 30.0000  | (230c) |
| main heating flue fan                               | 45.0000  | (230e) |
| pump for solar water heating                        | 50.0000  | (230g) |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year           | 125.0000 | (231)  |
| Electricity for lighting (calculated in Appendix L) | 363.1859 | (232)  |

|                                         |            |                  |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| PV Unit 0 (0.80 * 2.50 * 1037 * 0.80) = | -1659.9404 | -1659.9404 (233) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses     |            | 3969.4816 (238)  |

|                                       | Fuel<br>kWh/year | Fuel price<br>p/kWh | Fuel cost<br>£/year |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1         | 3799.7288        | 3.8700              | 147.0495 (240)      |
| Space heating - secondary             | 0.0000           | 0.0000              | 0.0000 (242)        |
| Water heating (other fuel)            | 1341.5073        | 3.8700              | 51.9163 (247)       |
| Pumps and fans for heating            | 75.0000          | 18.9000             | 14.1750 (249)       |
| Pump for solar water heating          | 50.0000          | 18.9000             | 9.4500 (249)        |
| Energy for lighting                   | 363.1859         | 18.9000             | 68.6421 (250)       |
| Additional standing charges           |                  |                     | 93.0000 (251)       |
| Energy saving/generation technologies |                  |                     |                     |
| PV Unit                               | -1659.9404       | 18.9000             | -313.7287 (252)     |
| Total energy cost                     |                  |                     | 70.5042 (255)       |

|                                       | Energy<br>kWh/year | Emission factor<br>kg CO <sub>2</sub> /kWh | Emissions<br>kg CO <sub>2</sub> /year |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1         | 3799.7288          | 0.2160                                     | 820.7414 (261)                        |
| Space heating - secondary             | 0.0000             | 0.0000                                     | 0.0000 (263)                          |
| Water heating (other fuel)            | 1341.5073          | 0.2160                                     | 289.7656 (264)                        |
| Space and water heating               |                    |                                            | 1110.5070 (265)                       |
| Pumps and fans                        | 125.0000           | 0.5190                                     | 64.8750 (267)                         |
| Energy for lighting                   | 363.1859           | 0.5190                                     | 188.4935 (268)                        |
| Energy saving/generation technologies |                    |                                            |                                       |
| PV Unit                               | -1659.9404         | 0.5190                                     | -861.5091 (269)                       |
| Total kg/year                         |                    |                                            | 502.3664 (272)                        |

# FULL SAP CALCULATION PRINTOUT

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### CALCULATION OF EPC COSTS, EMISSIONS AND PRIMARY ENERGY FOR IMPROVED DWELLING 09 Jan 2014

#### 13a. Primary energy - Individual heating systems including micro-CHP

|                                       | Energy<br>kWh/year | Primary energy factor<br>kg CO2/kWh | Primary energy<br>kWh/year |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Space heating - main system 1         | 3799.7288          | 1.2200                              | 4635.6691 (261)            |
| Space heating - secondary             | 0.0000             | 0.0000                              | 0.0000 (263)               |
| Water heating (other fuel)            | 1341.5073          | 1.2200                              | 1636.6389 (264)            |
| Space and water heating               |                    |                                     | 6272.3081 (265)            |
| Pumps and fans                        | 125.0000           | 3.0700                              | 383.7500 (267)             |
| Energy for lighting                   | 363.1859           | 3.0700                              | 1114.9807 (268)            |
| Energy saving/generation technologies |                    |                                     |                            |
| PV Unit                               | -1659.9404         | 3.0700                              | -5096.0171 (269)           |
| Primary energy kWh/year               |                    |                                     | 2675.0217 (272)            |
| Primary energy kWh/m2/year            |                    |                                     | 31.9367 (273)              |

SAP 2012 OVERHEATING ASSESSMENT FOR New Build (As Designed) 9.92

#### Overheating Calculation Input Data

|                                           |                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Dwelling type                             | SemiDetached House                            |
| Number of storeys                         | 2                                             |
| Cross ventilation possible                | No                                            |
| SAP Region                                | East Pennines                                 |
| Front of dwelling faces                   | East                                          |
| Overshading                               | Average or unknown                            |
| Thermal mass parameter                    | 172.8 (calculated from construction elements) |
| Night ventilation                         | No                                            |
| Ventilation rate during hot weather (ach) | 2.50 (Windows half open)                      |

#### Overheating Calculation

|                                          |             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Summer ventilation heat loss coefficient | 181.05 (P1) |
| Transmission heat loss coefficient       | 65.81 (37)  |
| Summer heat loss coefficient             | 246.86 (P2) |

| Overhangs<br>Orientation | Ratio | Z_overhangs | Overhang type |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|
| East                     | 0.000 | 1.000       | None          |
| South                    | 0.000 | 1.000       | None          |
| West                     | 0.000 | 1.000       | None          |

| Solar shading<br>Orientation | Z blinds | Solar access | Z overhangs | Z summer   |
|------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| East                         | 0.800    | 0.90         | 1.000       | 0.720 (P8) |
| South                        | 0.800    | 0.90         | 1.000       | 0.720 (P8) |
| West                         | 0.800    | 0.90         | 1.000       | 0.720 (P8) |

| [Jul]  | Area<br>m2 | Solar flux<br>Table 6a<br>W/m2 | Specific data<br>g<br>or Table 6b | FF<br>Specific data<br>or Table 6c | Shading | Gains<br>W |
|--------|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| East   | 4.9700     | 110.2182                       | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             | 0.7200  | 202.3298   |
| South  | 0.7300     | 108.0119                       | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             | 0.7200  | 29.1236    |
| West   | 8.9000     | 110.2182                       | 0.7600                            | 0.7500                             | 0.7200  | 362.3209   |
| total: |            |                                |                                   |                                    |         | 593.7742   |

|                                                        |                 |        |        |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|------|
|                                                        | Jun             | Jul    | Aug    |      |
| Solar gains                                            | 623             | 594    | 513    | (P3) |
| Internal gains                                         | 450             | 432    | 441    |      |
| Total summer gains                                     | 1073            | 1026   | 954    | (P5) |
| Summer gain/loss ratio                                 | 4.35            | 4.16   | 3.87   | (P6) |
| Summer external temperature                            | 14.60           | 16.60  | 16.40  |      |
| Thermal mass temperature increment (TMP = 172.8)       | 0.79            | 0.79   | 0.79   |      |
| Threshold temperature                                  | 19.74           | 21.55  | 21.06  | (P7) |
| Likelihood of high internal temperature                | Not significant | Slight | Slight |      |
| Assessment of likelihood of high internal temperature: | Slight          |        |        |      |

# PREDICTED ENERGY ASSESSMENT



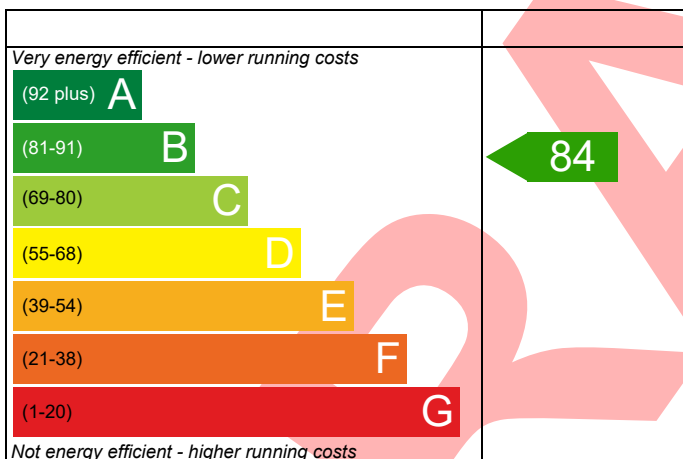
Plot 10, Abbey Road,  
Shepley,  
Huddersfield,  
HD8 8DY

Dwelling type: House, Detached  
Date of assessment: 13/04/2021  
Produced by: Jake Eaton  
Total floor area: 125.1 m<sup>2</sup>

This document is a Predicted Energy Assessment for properties marketed when they are incomplete. It includes a predicted energy rating which might not represent the final energy rating of the property on completion. Once the property is completed, this rating will be updated and an official Energy Performance Certificate will be created for the property. This will include more detailed information about the energy performance of the completed property.

The energy performance has been assessed using the Government approved SAP2012 methodology and is rated in terms of the energy use per square meter of floor area; the energy efficiency is based on fuel costs and the environmental impact is based on carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions.

## Energy Efficiency Rating

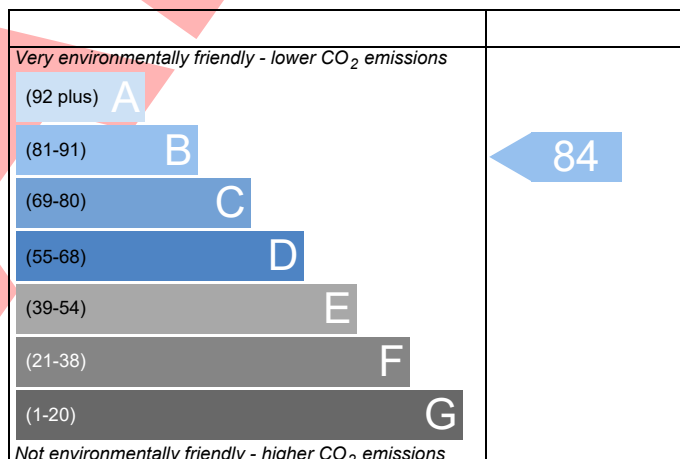


**England**

EU Directive  
2002/91/EC

The energy efficiency rating is a measure of the overall efficiency of a home. The higher the rating the more energy efficient the home is and the lower the fuel bills are likely to be.

## Environmental Impact (CO<sub>2</sub>) Rating



**England**

EU Directive  
2002/91/EC

The environmental impact rating is a measure of a home's impact on the environment in terms of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions. The higher the rating the less impact it has on the environment.

*This report has not been submitted through the Elmhurst Energy members' portal, therefore results are subject to change when the dwelling is completed.*

# BUILDING REGULATION COMPLIANCE

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



|                                    |                                                                   |                |                  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Property Reference                 | HD8 8DY Plot 10                                                   | Issued on Date | 13/04/2021       |
| Assessment Reference               | 001                                                               | Prop Type Ref  | Type Sandringham |
| Property                           | Plot 10, Abbey Road, Shepley, Huddersfield, HD8 8DY               |                |                  |
| SAP Rating                         | 84 B                                                              | DER            | 17.23            |
| Environmental                      | 84 B                                                              | % DER<TER      | 0.01             |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (t/year) | 2.12                                                              | DFEE           | 51.50            |
| General Requirements Compliance    | Pass                                                              | % DFEE<TFEE    | 12.14            |
| Assessor Details                   | Mr. Jake Eaton, Jake Eaton, Tel: 01400283471, jake@aeratech.co.uk |                | Assessor ID      |
| Client                             | P711-0001                                                         |                |                  |

### SUMMARY FOR INPUT DATA FOR New Build (As Designed)

#### Criterion 1 – Achieving the TER and TFE rate

##### 1a TER and DER

|                                             |                  |                                   |      |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Fuel for main heating                       | Mains gas        |                                   |      |
| Fuel factor                                 | 1.00 (mains gas) |                                   |      |
| Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER)   | 17.23            | kgCO <sub>2</sub> /m <sup>2</sup> |      |
| Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) | 17.23            | kgCO <sub>2</sub> /m <sup>2</sup> | Pass |
|                                             | 0.00 (0.0%)      | kgCO <sub>2</sub> /m <sup>2</sup> |      |

##### 1b TFE and DFEE

|                                          |               |                        |      |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------|
| Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE)   | 58.62         | kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr |      |
| Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) | 51.50         | kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr |      |
|                                          | -7.1 (-12.1%) | kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr | Pass |

#### Criterion 2 – Limits on design flexibility

##### Limiting Fabric Standards

##### 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |      |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|------|
| External wall | 0.25 (max. 0.30) | 0.25 (max. 0.70) | Pass |
| Party wall    | 0.00 (max. 0.20) | -                | Pass |
| Floor         | 0.11 (max. 0.25) | 0.11 (max. 0.70) | Pass |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | Pass |
| Openings      | 1.30 (max. 2.00) | 1.30 (max. 3.30) | Pass |

##### 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

##### 3 Air permeability

|                                |                     |                                             |      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| Air permeability at 50 pascals | 5.00 (design value) | m <sup>3</sup> /(h.m <sup>2</sup> ) @ 50 Pa |      |
| Maximum                        | 10.0                | m <sup>3</sup> /(h.m <sup>2</sup> ) @ 50 Pa | Pass |

##### Limiting System Efficiencies

##### 4 Heating efficiency

This report has not been submitted through the Elmhurst Energy members' portal, therefore results are subject to change when the dwelling is completed.

# BUILDING REGULATION COMPLIANCE

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



Main heating system

Boiler system with radiators or underfloor - Mains gas  
Data from manufacturer  
rated a

Pass

Efficiency: 89%  
Minimum: 88%

Secondary heating system

None

### 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water storage

Nominal cylinder loss: 1.79 kWh/day  
Permitted by DBSCG 2.30

Pass

Primary pipework insulated

Yes

Pass

### 6 Controls

Space heating controls

Time and temperature zone control

Pass

Hot water controls

Cylinderstat

Pass

Independent timer for DHW

Pass

Boiler interlock

Yes

Pass

### 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings

100 %

Minimum

75 %

Pass

### 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## Criterion 3 – Limiting the effects of heat gains in summer

### 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines)

Slight

Pass

Based on:

Overshading

Average

Windows facing North

0.73 m<sup>2</sup>, No overhang

Windows facing East

8.88 m<sup>2</sup>, No overhang

Windows facing West

7.17 m<sup>2</sup>, No overhang

Air change rate

2.50 ach

Blinds/curtains

Light-coloured curtain or roller blind, closed 50% of daylight hours

## Criterion 4 – Building performance consistent with DER and DFEE rate

### Party Walls

Type

U-value

W/m<sup>2</sup>K

Pass

### Air permeability and pressure testing

#### 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals

5.00 (design value) m<sup>3</sup>/(h.m<sup>2</sup>) @ 50 Pa

Maximum

10.0 m<sup>3</sup>/(h.m<sup>2</sup>) @ 50 Pa

Pass

This report has not been submitted through the Elmhurst Energy members' portal, therefore results are subject to change when the dwelling is completed.

# BUILDING REGULATION COMPLIANCE

## Calculation Type: New Build (As Designed)



### 10 Key features

Party wall U-value  
Roof U-value  
Floor U-value

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| 0.00 | W/m <sup>2</sup> K |
| 0.11 | W/m <sup>2</sup> K |
| 0.11 | W/m <sup>2</sup> K |

DRAFT

*This report has not been submitted through the Elmhurst Energy members' portal, therefore results are subject to change when the dwelling is completed.*

# Regulations Compliance Report

Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England assessed by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, Version: 1.0.4.9  
Printed on 31 August 2017 at 14:23:35

## Project Information:

**Assessed By:** Jodie Evans (STRO006643)

**Building Type:** Detached House

## Dwelling Details:

### NEW DWELLING DESIGN STAGE

Total Floor Area: 117.5m<sup>2</sup>

**Site Reference :** New Project

**Plot Reference:** House Type F - Plot 77

**Address :** House Type F, Plot 77, Green Lane, Rawdon, na

## Client Details:

**Name:** Scotfield Group

**Address :**

**This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.  
It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.**

## 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating system: Mains gas

Fuel factor: 1.00 (mains gas)

Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 17.62 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 17.31 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

OK

## 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) 58.4 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) 53.0 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

OK

## 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.26 (max. 0.30) | 0.26 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Floor         | 0.14 (max. 0.25) | 0.14 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.42 (max. 2.00) | 1.50 (max. 3.30) | OK |

## 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

## 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0

OK

## 4 Heating efficiency

Main Heating system: Database: (rev 416, product index 016211):  
Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating - mains gas  
Brand name: Ideal  
Model: Logic+ combi  
Model qualifier: 35  
(Combi)  
Efficiency 88.9 % SEDBUK2009  
Minimum 88.0 %

OK

Secondary heating system: None

# Regulations Compliance Report

## 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water Storage: No cylinder

## 6 Controls

Space heating controls TTZC by plumbing and electrical services **OK**  
 Hot water controls: No cylinder

No cylinder  
 Boiler interlock: Yes **OK**

## 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings 100.0%  
 Minimum 75.0% **OK**

## 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Not significant **OK**

Based on:

Overshading: Average or unknown  
 Windows facing: West 8.99m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: East 0.59m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: North 5.49m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: South 4.71m<sup>2</sup>  
 Ventilation rate: 4.00  
 Blinds/curtains: None  
 Closed 100% of daylight hours

## 10 Key features

Roofs U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

# SAP Input

## Property Details: House Type F - Plot 77

**Address:** House Type F, Plot 77, Green Lane, Rawdon, na  
**Located in:** England  
**Region:** East Pennines  
**UPRN:**  
**Date of assessment:** 31 August 2017  
**Date of certificate:** 31 August 2017  
**Assessment type:** New dwelling design stage  
**Transaction type:** New dwelling  
**Tenure type:** Unknown  
**Related party disclosure:** No related party  
**Thermal Mass Parameter:** Indicative Value Low  
**Water use <= 125 litres/person/day:** True  
**PCDF Version:** 416

## Property description:

**Dwelling type:** House  
**Detachment:** Detached  
**Year Completed:** 2017  
**Floor Location:** Floor area: Storey height:  
 Floor 0 58.75 m<sup>2</sup> 2.438 m  
 Floor 1 58.75 m<sup>2</sup> 2.78 m  
**Living area:** 20.39 m<sup>2</sup> (fraction 0.174)  
**Front of dwelling faces:** West

## Opening types:

| Name:         | Source:      | Type:       | Glazing:                    | Argon: | Frame: |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Front door    | Manufacturer | Solid       |                             |        | PVC-U  |
| Rear door     | Manufacturer | Half glazed | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Front windows | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Rear windows  | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Side          | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Side          | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |

| Name:         | Gap:            | Frame Factor: | g-value: | U-value: | Area: | No. of Openings: |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|----------|-------|------------------|
| Front door    | mm              | 0.7           | 0        | 1.5      | 2.16  | 1                |
| Rear door     | 16mm or more mm | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.5      | 2.16  | 1                |
| Front windows | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.4      | 8.99  | 1                |
| Rear windows  | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.4      | 0.59  | 1                |
| Side          | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.4      | 5.49  | 1                |
| Side          | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.4      | 4.71  | 1                |

| Name:         | Type-Name: | Location:     | Orient: | Width: | Height: |
|---------------|------------|---------------|---------|--------|---------|
| Front door    |            | External wall | West    | 0      | 0       |
| Rear door     |            | External wall | East    | 0      | 0       |
| Front windows |            | External wall | West    | 0      | 0       |
| Rear windows  |            | External wall | East    | 0      | 0       |
| Side          |            | External wall | North   | 0      | 0       |
| Side          |            | External wall | South   | 0      | 0       |

**Overshading:** Average or unknown

## Opaque Elements:

| Type:                    | Gross area: | Openings: | Net area: | U-value: | Ru value: | Curtain wall: | Kappa: |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|--------|
| <u>External Elements</u> |             |           |           |          |           |               |        |
| External wall            | 163.32      | 24.1      | 139.22    | 0.26     | 0         | False         | N/A    |

# SAP Input

|              |       |   |       |      |   |     |
|--------------|-------|---|-------|------|---|-----|
| Plane roof   | 58.75 | 0 | 58.75 | 0.11 | 0 | N/A |
| Ground floor | 58.75 |   |       | 0.14 |   | N/A |

## Internal Elements

## Party Elements

### Thermal bridges:

|                  |                                                       |                  |     |                                               |  |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| Thermal bridges: | User-defined (individual PSI-values) Y-Value = 0.0439 |                  |     |                                               |  |
|                  | <b>Length</b>                                         | <b>Psi-value</b> |     |                                               |  |
|                  | 17.02                                                 | 0.21             | E2  | Other lintels (including other steel lintels) |  |
|                  | 13.41                                                 | 0.016            | E3  | Sill                                          |  |
|                  | 38.92                                                 | 0.015            | E4  | Jamb                                          |  |
| [Approved]       | 31.3                                                  | 0.16             | E5  | Ground floor (normal)                         |  |
|                  | 31.3                                                  | 0                | E6  | Intermediate floor within a dwelling          |  |
|                  | 12.5                                                  | 0.087            | E12 | Gable (insulation at ceiling level)           |  |
|                  | 20.87                                                 | 0.057            | E16 | Corner (normal)                               |  |
|                  | 18.8                                                  | 0.036            | E10 | Eaves (insulation at ceiling level)           |  |

### Ventilation:

|                            |                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pressure test:             | Yes (As designed)                  |
| Ventilation:               | Natural ventilation (extract fans) |
| Number of chimneys:        | 0                                  |
| Number of open flues:      | 0                                  |
| Number of fans:            | 5                                  |
| Number of passive stacks:  | 0                                  |
| Number of sides sheltered: | 2                                  |
| Pressure test:             | 5                                  |

### Main heating system:

|                      |                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating system: | Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating                              |
|                      | Gas boilers and oil boilers                                                      |
|                      | Fuel: mains gas                                                                  |
|                      | Info Source: Boiler Database                                                     |
|                      | Database: (rev 416, product index 016211) Efficiency: Winter 87.3 % Summer: 89.8 |
|                      | Brand name: Ideal                                                                |
|                      | Model: Logic+ combi                                                              |
|                      | Model qualifier: 35                                                              |
|                      | (Combi boiler)                                                                   |
|                      | Systems with radiators                                                           |
|                      | Central heating pump : 2013 or later                                             |
|                      | Design flow temperature: Unknown                                                 |
|                      | Boiler interlock: Yes                                                            |
|                      | Weather Compensator                                                              |

### Main heating Control:

|                       |                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating Control: | Time and temperature zone control by suitable arrangement of plumbing and electrical services |
|                       | Control code: 2110                                                                            |

### Secondary heating system:

|                           |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| Secondary heating system: | None |
|---------------------------|------|

### Water heating:

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Water heating: | From main heating system |
|                | Water code: 901          |
|                | Fuel :mains gas          |
|                | No hot water cylinder    |
|                | Solar panel: False       |

### Others:

|                        |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Electricity tariff:    | Standard Tariff |
| In Smoke Control Area: | Unknown         |

## SAP Input

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Conservatory:            | No conservatory           |
| Low energy lights:       | 100%                      |
| Terrain type:            | Low rise urban / suburban |
| EPC language:            | English                   |
| Wind turbine:            | No                        |
| Photovoltaics:           | None                      |
| Assess Zero Carbon Home: | No                        |

# SAP 2012 Overheating Assessment

Calculated by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, produced and printed on 31 August 2017

## Property Details: House Type F - Plot 77

|                                                   |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Dwelling type:</b>                             | Detached House                  |
| <b>Located in:</b>                                | England                         |
| <b>Region:</b>                                    | East Pennines                   |
| <b>Cross ventilation possible:</b>                | Yes                             |
| <b>Number of storeys:</b>                         | 2                               |
| <b>Front of dwelling faces:</b>                   | West                            |
| <b>Overshading:</b>                               | Average or unknown              |
| <b>Overhangs:</b>                                 | None                            |
| <b>Thermal mass parameter:</b>                    | Indicative Value Low            |
| <b>Night ventilation:</b>                         | False                           |
| <b>Blinds, curtains, shutters:</b>                | None                            |
| <b>Ventilation rate during hot weather (ach):</b> | 4 ( Windows open half the time) |

## Overheating Details:

|                                                  |        |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| <b>Summer ventilation heat loss coefficient:</b> | 404.66 | <b>(P1)</b> |
| <b>Transmission heat loss coefficient:</b>       | 95.9   |             |
| <b>Summer heat loss coefficient:</b>             | 500.58 | <b>(P2)</b> |

## Overhangs:

| <b>Orientation:</b>  | <b>Ratio:</b> | <b>Z_overhangs:</b> |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| West (Front windows) | 0             | 1                   |
| East (Rear windows ) | 0             | 1                   |
| North (Side)         | 0             | 1                   |
| South (Side)         | 0             | 1                   |

## Solar shading:

| <b>Orientation:</b>  | <b>Z blinds:</b> | <b>Solar access:</b> | <b>Overhangs:</b> | <b>Z summer:</b> |             |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
| West (Front windows) | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | <b>(P8)</b> |
| East (Rear windows ) | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | <b>(P8)</b> |
| North (Side)         | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | <b>(P8)</b> |
| South (Side)         | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | <b>(P8)</b> |

## Solar gains:

| <b>Orientation</b>   |       | <b>Area</b> | <b>Flux</b> | <b>g_</b> | <b>FF</b> | <b>Shading</b> | <b>Gains</b>          |
|----------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|
| West (Front windows) | 0.9 x | 8.99        | 110.22      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 353.95                |
| East (Rear windows ) | 0.9 x | 0.59        | 110.22      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 23.23                 |
| North (Side)         | 0.9 x | 5.49        | 74.68       | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 146.45                |
| South (Side)         | 0.9 x | 4.71        | 108.01      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 181.73                |
| <b>Total</b>         |       |             |             |           |           |                | <b>705.35 (P3/P4)</b> |

## Internal gains:

|                                                  | <b>June</b>            | <b>July</b>            | <b>August</b>          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Internal gains                                   | 531.24                 | 509.25                 | 518.69                 |
| Total summer gains                               | 1270.26                | 1214.59                | 1135.34 <b>(P5)</b>    |
| Summer gain/loss ratio                           | 2.54                   | 2.43                   | 2.27 <b>(P6)</b>       |
| Mean summer external temperature (East Pennines) | 14.6                   | 16.6                   | 16.4                   |
| Thermal mass temperature increment               | 1.3                    | 1.3                    | 1.3                    |
| Threshold temperature                            | 18.44                  | 20.33                  | 19.97 <b>(P7)</b>      |
| <b>Likelihood of high internal temperature</b>   | <b>Not significant</b> | <b>Not significant</b> | <b>Not significant</b> |

# SAP 2012 Overheating Assessment

Assessment of likelihood of high internal temperature: Not significant

# Regulations Compliance Report

Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England assessed by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, Version: 1.0.4.16  
Printed on 18 December 2018 at 16:08:43

## Project Information:

**Assessed By:** Jodie Evans (STRO006643)

**Building Type:** Detached House

## Dwelling Details:

### NEW DWELLING DESIGN STAGE

Total Floor Area: 95.24m<sup>2</sup>

**Site Reference :** Phase 4 - Yeadon

**Plot Reference:** House Type C - Plot 96, 97

**Address :** House Type C, Plot 96, 97, Green Lane Phase 4, Rawdon, na

## Client Details:

**Name:** Scotfield Group

**Address :** C/O Enjoy Design

**This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.  
It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.**

## 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating system: Mains gas

Fuel factor: 1.00 (mains gas)

Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 19.03 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 18.52 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

OK

## 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) 59.9 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) 55.5 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

OK

## 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.27 (max. 0.30) | 0.27 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Floor         | 0.14 (max. 0.25) | 0.14 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.30 (max. 2.00) | 1.30 (max. 3.30) | OK |

## 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

## 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0

OK

## 4 Heating efficiency

Main Heating system: Database: (rev 436, product index 017929):  
Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating - mains gas  
Brand name: Ideal  
Model: LOGIC COMBI  
Model qualifier: ESP1 35  
(Combi)  
Efficiency 89.6 % SEDBUK2009  
Minimum 88.0 %

OK

Secondary heating system: None

# Regulations Compliance Report

## 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water Storage: No cylinder

## 6 Controls

Space heating controls TTZC by plumbing and electrical services **OK**  
 Hot water controls: No cylinder

No cylinder  
 Boiler interlock: Yes **OK**

## 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings 100.0%  
 Minimum 75.0% **OK**

## 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Not significant **OK**

Based on:

Overshading: Average or unknown  
 Windows facing: South 4.64m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: West 0.6m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: North 8.95m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: East 0.69m<sup>2</sup>  
 Ventilation rate: 4.00  
 Blinds/curtains: None  
 Closed 100% of daylight hours

## 10 Key features

Thermal bridging 0.035 W/m<sup>2</sup>K  
 Roofs U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

# SAP Input

## Property Details: House Type C - Plot 96, 97

**Address:** House Type C, Plot 96, 97, Green Lane Phase 4, Rawdon, na  
**Located in:** England  
**Region:** East Pennines  
**UPRN:**  
**Date of assessment:** 28 November 2018  
**Date of certificate:** 18 December 2018  
**Assessment type:** New dwelling design stage  
**Transaction type:** New dwelling  
**Tenure type:** Unknown  
**Related party disclosure:** No related party  
**Thermal Mass Parameter:** Calculated 182.79  
**Water use <= 125 litres/person/day:** True  
**PCDF Version:** 436

## Property description:

**Dwelling type:** House  
**Detachment:** Detached  
**Year Completed:** 2018  
**Floor Location:** Floor area: Storey height:  
 Floor 0 47.62 m<sup>2</sup> 2.438 m  
 Floor 1 47.62 m<sup>2</sup> 2.782 m  
**Living area:** 13.54 m<sup>2</sup> (fraction 0.142)  
**Front of dwelling faces:** South

## Opening types:

| Name:         | Source:      | Type:       | Glazing:                    | Argon: | Frame: |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Front door    | Manufacturer | Half glazed | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Front windows | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Side windows  | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Rear windows  | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Side          | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |

| Name:         | Gap:            | Frame Factor: | g-value: | U-value: | Area: | No. of Openings: |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|----------|-------|------------------|
| Front door    | 16mm or more mm | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 2.15  | 1                |
| Front windows | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 4.64  | 1                |
| Side windows  | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 0.604 | 1                |
| Rear windows  | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 8.95  | 1                |
| Side          | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 0.69  | 1                |

| Name:         | Type-Name: | Location:     | Orient: | Width: | Height: |
|---------------|------------|---------------|---------|--------|---------|
| Front door    |            | External wall | South   | 0      | 0       |
| Front windows |            | External wall | South   | 0      | 0       |
| Side windows  |            | External wall | West    | 0      | 0       |
| Rear windows  |            | External wall | North   | 0      | 0       |
| Side          |            | External wall | East    | 0      | 0       |

**Overshading:** Average or unknown

## Opaque Elements:

| Type:                    | Gross area: | Openings: | Net area: | U-value: | Ru value: | Curtain wall: | Kappa: |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|--------|
| <u>External Elements</u> |             |           |           |          |           |               |        |
| External wall            | 147.01      | 17.03     | 129.98    | 0.27     | 0         | False         | 60     |
| Plane roof               | 47.62       | 0         | 47.62     | 0.11     | 0         |               | 9      |
| Ground floor             | 47.62       |           |           | 0.14     |           |               | 75     |

# SAP Input

## Internal Elements

|         |        |    |
|---------|--------|----|
| block   | 43.69  | 75 |
| stud    | 116.44 | 9  |
| ceiling | 47.62  | 9  |
| floor   | 47.62  | 18 |

## Party Elements

### Thermal bridges:

|                  |                                                       |                  |     |                                                            |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Thermal bridges: | User-defined (individual PSI-values) Y-Value = 0.0347 |                  |     |                                                            |
|                  | <b>Length</b>                                         | <b>Psi-value</b> |     |                                                            |
|                  | 11.92                                                 | 0.052            | E2  | Other lintels (including other steel lintels)              |
|                  | 8.52                                                  | 0.016            | E3  | Sill                                                       |
|                  | 29.15                                                 | 0.015            | E4  | Jamb                                                       |
| [Approved]       | 28.162                                                | 0.16             | E5  | Ground floor (normal)                                      |
|                  | 28.162                                                | -0.007           | E6  | Intermediate floor within a dwelling                       |
|                  | 18.056                                                | 0.087            | E12 | Gable (insulation at ceiling level)                        |
|                  | 26.1                                                  | 0.057            | E16 | Corner (normal)                                            |
|                  | 5.22                                                  | -0.103           | E17 | Corner (inverted internal area greater than external area) |
|                  | 10.106                                                | 0.039            | E10 | Eaves (insulation at ceiling level)                        |

### Ventilation:

|                            |                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pressure test:             | Yes (As designed)                  |
| Ventilation:               | Natural ventilation (extract fans) |
| Number of chimneys:        | 0                                  |
| Number of open flues:      | 0                                  |
| Number of fans:            | 3                                  |
| Number of passive stacks:  | 0                                  |
| Number of sides sheltered: | 0                                  |
| Pressure test:             | 5                                  |

### Main heating system:

|                      |                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating system: | Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating                              |
|                      | Gas boilers and oil boilers                                                      |
|                      | Fuel: mains gas                                                                  |
|                      | Info Source: Boiler Database                                                     |
|                      | Database: (rev 436, product index 017929) Efficiency: Winter 87.3 % Summer: 90.5 |
|                      | Brand name: Ideal                                                                |
|                      | Model: LOGIC COMBI                                                               |
|                      | Model qualifier: ESP1 35                                                         |
|                      | (Combi boiler)                                                                   |
|                      | Systems with radiators                                                           |
|                      | Central heating pump : 2013 or later                                             |
|                      | Design flow temperature: Unknown                                                 |
|                      | Boiler interlock: Yes                                                            |
|                      | Delayed start                                                                    |

### Main heating Control:

|                       |                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating Control: | Time and temperature zone control by suitable arrangement of plumbing and electrical services |
|                       | Control code: 2110                                                                            |

### Secondary heating system:

|                           |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| Secondary heating system: | None |
|---------------------------|------|

### Water heating:

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Water heating: | From main heating system |
|                | Water code: 901          |
|                | Fuel :mains gas          |
|                | No hot water cylinder    |

# SAP Input

Solar panel: False

Others:

|                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Electricity tariff:      | Standard Tariff           |
| In Smoke Control Area:   | Unknown                   |
| Conservatory:            | No conservatory           |
| Low energy lights:       | 100%                      |
| Terrain type:            | Low rise urban / suburban |
| EPC language:            | English                   |
| Wind turbine:            | No                        |
| Photovoltaics:           | None                      |
| Assess Zero Carbon Home: | No                        |

# SAP 2012 Overheating Assessment

Calculated by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, produced and printed on 18 December 2018

## Property Details: House Type C - Plot 96, 97

|                                                   |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Dwelling type:</b>                             | Detached House                  |
| <b>Located in:</b>                                | England                         |
| <b>Region:</b>                                    | East Pennines                   |
| <b>Cross ventilation possible:</b>                | Yes                             |
| <b>Number of storeys:</b>                         | 2                               |
| <b>Front of dwelling faces:</b>                   | South                           |
| <b>Overshading:</b>                               | Average or unknown              |
| <b>Overhangs:</b>                                 | None                            |
| <b>Thermal mass parameter:</b>                    | Calculated 182.79               |
| <b>Night ventilation:</b>                         | False                           |
| <b>Blinds, curtains, shutters:</b>                | None                            |
| <b>Ventilation rate during hot weather (ach):</b> | 4 ( Windows open half the time) |

## Overheating Details:

|                                                  |        |      |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| <b>Summer ventilation heat loss coefficient:</b> | 328.12 | (P1) |
| <b>Transmission heat loss coefficient:</b>       | 76.6   |      |
| <b>Summer heat loss coefficient:</b>             | 404.72 | (P2) |

## Overhangs:

| <b>Orientation:</b>   | <b>Ratio:</b> | <b>Z_overhangs:</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| South (Front windows) | 0             | 1                   |
| West (Side windows )  | 0             | 1                   |
| North (Rear windows ) | 0             | 1                   |
| East (Side )          | 0             | 1                   |

## Solar shading:

| <b>Orientation:</b>   | <b>Z blinds:</b> | <b>Solar access:</b> | <b>Overhangs:</b> | <b>Z summer:</b> |      |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------|
| South (Front windows) | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | (P8) |
| West (Side windows )  | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | (P8) |
| North (Rear windows ) | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | (P8) |
| East (Side )          | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | (P8) |

## Solar gains:

| <b>Orientation</b>    |       | <b>Area</b> | <b>Flux</b> | <b>g_</b> | <b>FF</b> | <b>Shading</b> | <b>Gains</b>   |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| South (Front windows) | 0.9 x | 4.64        | 108.01      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 179.02         |
| West (Side windows )  | 0.9 x | 0.6         | 110.22      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 23.78          |
| North (Rear windows ) | 0.9 x | 8.95        | 74.68       | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 238.74         |
| East (Side )          | 0.9 x | 0.69        | 110.22      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 27.17          |
| <b>Total</b>          |       |             |             |           |           |                | 468.71 (P3/P4) |

## Internal gains:

|                                                  | <b>June</b>            | <b>July</b>            | <b>August</b>          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Internal gains                                   | 473.75                 | 453.99                 | 462.85                 |
| Total summer gains                               | 966.21                 | 922.7                  | 869.88 (P5)            |
| Summer gain/loss ratio                           | 2.39                   | 2.28                   | 2.15 (P6)              |
| Mean summer external temperature (East Pennines) | 14.6                   | 16.6                   | 16.4                   |
| Thermal mass temperature increment               | 0.72                   | 0.72                   | 0.72                   |
| Threshold temperature                            | 17.71                  | 19.6                   | 19.27 (P7)             |
| <b>Likelihood of high internal temperature</b>   | <b>Not significant</b> | <b>Not significant</b> | <b>Not significant</b> |

# SAP 2012 Overheating Assessment

Assessment of likelihood of high internal temperature: Not significant

# Regulations Compliance Report

Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England assessed by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, Version: 1.0.4.16  
Printed on 18 December 2018 at 16:08:56

## Project Information:

**Assessed By:** Jodie Evans (STRO006643)

**Building Type:** Detached House

## Dwelling Details:

### NEW DWELLING DESIGN STAGE

Total Floor Area: 133.28m<sup>2</sup>

**Site Reference :** Phase 4 - Yeadon

**Plot Reference:** House Type G - Plot 91

**Address :** House Type G, Plot 91, Green Lane Phase 4, Rawdon , na

## Client Details:

**Name:** Scotfield Group

**Address :** C/O Enjoy Design

**This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.**

**It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.**

## 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating system: Mains gas

Fuel factor: 1.00 (mains gas)

Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 18.25 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 17.76 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

OK

## 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) 64.5 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) 58.1 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

OK

## 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.28 (max. 0.30) | 0.36 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Floor         | 0.16 (max. 0.25) | 0.22 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.32 (max. 2.00) | 1.50 (max. 3.30) | OK |

## 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

## 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0

OK

## 4 Heating efficiency

Main Heating system: Database: (rev 436, product index 017929):  
Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating - mains gas  
Brand name: Ideal  
Model: LOGIC COMBI  
Model qualifier: ESP1 35  
(Combi)  
Efficiency 89.6 % SEDBUK2009  
Minimum 88.0 %

OK

Secondary heating system: None

# Regulations Compliance Report

## 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water Storage: No cylinder

## 6 Controls

Space heating controls TTZC by plumbing and electrical services **OK**  
 Hot water controls: No cylinder

No cylinder  
 Boiler interlock: Yes **OK**

## 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings 100.0%  
 Minimum 75.0% **OK**

## 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Not significant **OK**

Based on:

Overshading: Average or unknown  
 Windows facing: South 6.54m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: West 1.34m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: North 10.31m<sup>2</sup>  
 Windows facing: East 0.61m<sup>2</sup>  
 Ventilation rate: 4.00  
 Blinds/curtains: None  
 Closed 100% of daylight hours

## 10 Key features

Thermal bridging 0.037 W/m<sup>2</sup>K  
 Roofs U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

# SAP Input

## Property Details: House Type G - Plot 91

**Address:** House Type G, Plot 91, Green Lane Phase 4, Rawdon , na  
**Located in:** England  
**Region:** East Pennines  
**UPRN:**  
**Date of assessment:** 11 August 2016  
**Date of certificate:** 18 December 2018  
**Assessment type:** New dwelling design stage  
**Transaction type:** New dwelling  
**Tenure type:** Unknown  
**Related party disclosure:** No related party  
**Thermal Mass Parameter:** Calculated 158.21  
**Water use <= 125 litres/person/day:** True  
**PCDF Version:** 436

## Property description:

**Dwelling type:** House  
**Detachment:** Detached  
**Year Completed:** 2018  
**Floor Location:** Floor area: Storey height:  
 Floor 0 59.41 m<sup>2</sup> 2.7 m  
 Floor 1 73.87 m<sup>2</sup> 2.52 m  
**Living area:** 16.64 m<sup>2</sup> (fraction 0.125)  
**Front of dwelling faces:** South

## Opening types:

| Name:         | Source:      | Type:       | Glazing:                    | Argon: | Frame: |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Front door    | Manufacturer | Solid       |                             |        | PVC-U  |
| Rear door     | Manufacturer | Half glazed | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Garage door   | Manufacturer | Solid       |                             |        | PVC-U  |
| Front windows | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Side windows  | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Rear windows  | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |
| Side          | SAP 2012     | Windows     | low-E, En = 0.05, soft coat | No     | PVC-U  |

| Name:         | Gap:            | Frame Factor: | g-value: | U-value: | Area: | No. of Openings: |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|----------|-------|------------------|
| Front door    | mm              | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 1.89  | 1                |
| Rear door     | 16mm or more mm | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 2.15  | 1                |
| Garage door   | mm              | 0.7           | 0        | 1.5      | 1.94  | 1                |
| Front windows | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 6.54  | 1                |
| Side windows  | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 1.34  | 1                |
| Rear windows  | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 10.31 | 1                |
| Side          | 16mm or more    | 0.7           | 0.63     | 1.3      | 0.607 | 1                |

| Name:         | Type-Name: | Location:                 | Orient: | Width: | Height: |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--------|---------|
| Front door    |            | External wall             | South   | 0      | 0       |
| Rear door     |            | External wall             | North   | 0      | 0       |
| Garage door   |            | Garage wall (single leaf) |         | 0      | 0       |
| Front windows |            | External wall             | South   | 0      | 0       |
| Side windows  |            | External wall             | West    | 0      | 0       |
| Rear windows  |            | External wall             | North   | 0      | 0       |
| Side          |            | External wall             | East    | 0      | 0       |

**Overshading:** Average or unknown

## Opaque Elements:

| Type: | Gross area: | Openings: | Net area: | U-value: | Ru value: | Curtain wall: | Kappa: |
|-------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|--------|
|-------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|--------|

# SAP Input

## External Elements

|                           |        |       |        |      |      |       |    |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--------|------|------|-------|----|
| External wall             | 165.46 | 22.84 | 142.62 | 0.27 | 0    | False | 60 |
| Garage wall (single leaf) | 22.23  | 1.94  | 20.29  | 0.41 | 0.33 | False | 9  |
| Plane roof                | 73.87  | 0     | 73.87  | 0.11 | 0    |       | 9  |
| Ground floor              | 59.41  |       |        | 0.14 |      |       | 75 |
| Exposed floor             | 14.46  |       |        | 0.22 |      |       | 20 |

## Internal Elements

|         |       |  |  |  |  |  |    |
|---------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| block   | 53.8  |  |  |  |  |  | 75 |
| stud    | 144.2 |  |  |  |  |  | 9  |
| ceiling | 59.4  |  |  |  |  |  | 9  |
| floor   | 59.4  |  |  |  |  |  | 18 |

## Party Elements

### Thermal bridges:

|                  |                                                       |                  |     |                                                            |  |  |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Thermal bridges: | User-defined (individual PSI-values) Y-Value = 0.0371 |                  |     |                                                            |  |  |
|                  | <b>Length</b>                                         | <b>Psi-value</b> |     |                                                            |  |  |
|                  | 16.481                                                | 0.052            | E2  | Other lintels (including other steel lintels)              |  |  |
|                  | 10.79                                                 | 0.016            | E3  | Sill                                                       |  |  |
|                  | 42.82                                                 | 0.015            | E4  | Jamb                                                       |  |  |
| [Approved]       | 36.09                                                 | 0.16             | E5  | Ground floor (normal)                                      |  |  |
|                  | 28                                                    | 0                | E6  | Intermediate floor within a dwelling                       |  |  |
|                  | 19.654                                                | 0.087            | E12 | Gable (insulation at ceiling level)                        |  |  |
|                  | 23.4                                                  | 0.057            | E16 | Corner (normal)                                            |  |  |
|                  | 5.22                                                  | -0.103           | E17 | Corner (inverted internal area greater than external area) |  |  |
|                  | 16.158                                                | 0.039            | E10 | Eaves (insulation at ceiling level)                        |  |  |
|                  | 7.81                                                  | 0.079            | E20 | Exposed floor (normal)                                     |  |  |
|                  | 8.09                                                  | 0.063            | E21 | Exposed floor (inverted)                                   |  |  |
| [Approved]       | 10.8                                                  | 0.09             | E16 | Corner (normal)                                            |  |  |
| [Approved]       | 2.7                                                   | -0.09            | E17 | Corner (inverted internal area greater than external area) |  |  |

### Ventilation:

|                            |                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Pressure test:             | Yes (As designed)                  |
| Ventilation:               | Natural ventilation (extract fans) |
| Number of chimneys:        | 0                                  |
| Number of open flues:      | 0                                  |
| Number of fans:            | 5                                  |
| Number of passive stacks:  | 0                                  |
| Number of sides sheltered: | 0                                  |
| Pressure test:             | 5                                  |

### Main heating system:

|                      |                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating system: | Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating                              |
|                      | Gas boilers and oil boilers                                                      |
|                      | Fuel: mains gas                                                                  |
|                      | Info Source: Boiler Database                                                     |
|                      | Database: (rev 436, product index 017929) Efficiency: Winter 87.3 % Summer: 90.5 |
|                      | Brand name: Ideal                                                                |
|                      | Model: LOGIC COMBI                                                               |
|                      | Model qualifier: ESP1 35                                                         |
|                      | (Combi boiler)                                                                   |
|                      | Systems with radiators                                                           |
|                      | Central heating pump : 2013 or later                                             |
|                      | Design flow temperature: Unknown                                                 |
|                      | Boiler interlock: Yes                                                            |
|                      | Delayed start                                                                    |

### Main heating Control:

|                       |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Main heating Control: | Time and temperature zone control by suitable arrangement of plumbing and electrical |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# SAP Input

services  
Control code: 2110

## Secondary heating system:

Secondary heating system: None

## Water heating:

Water heating: From main heating system  
Water code: 901  
Fuel :mains gas  
No hot water cylinder  
Solar panel: False

## Others:

Electricity tariff: Standard Tariff  
In Smoke Control Area: Unknown  
Conservatory: No conservatory  
Low energy lights: 100%  
Terrain type: Low rise urban / suburban  
EPC language: English  
Wind turbine: No  
Photovoltaics: None  
Assess Zero Carbon Home: No

# SAP 2012 Overheating Assessment

Calculated by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, produced and printed on 18 December 2018

## Property Details: House Type G - Plot 91

|                                                   |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Dwelling type:</b>                             | Detached House                  |
| <b>Located in:</b>                                | England                         |
| <b>Region:</b>                                    | East Pennines                   |
| <b>Cross ventilation possible:</b>                | Yes                             |
| <b>Number of storeys:</b>                         | 2                               |
| <b>Front of dwelling faces:</b>                   | South                           |
| <b>Overshading:</b>                               | Average or unknown              |
| <b>Overhangs:</b>                                 | None                            |
| <b>Thermal mass parameter:</b>                    | Calculated 158.21               |
| <b>Night ventilation:</b>                         | False                           |
| <b>Blinds, curtains, shutters:</b>                | None                            |
| <b>Ventilation rate during hot weather (ach):</b> | 4 ( Windows open half the time) |

## Overheating Details:

|                                                  |        |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| <b>Summer ventilation heat loss coefficient:</b> | 457.46 | <b>(P1)</b> |
| <b>Transmission heat loss coefficient:</b>       | 109.3  |             |
| <b>Summer heat loss coefficient:</b>             | 566.75 | <b>(P2)</b> |

## Overhangs:

| <b>Orientation:</b>   | <b>Ratio:</b> | <b>Z_overhangs:</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| South (Front windows) | 0             | 1                   |
| West (Side windows )  | 0             | 1                   |
| North (Rear windows ) | 0             | 1                   |
| East (Side )          | 0             | 1                   |

## Solar shading:

| <b>Orientation:</b>   | <b>Z blinds:</b> | <b>Solar access:</b> | <b>Overhangs:</b> | <b>Z summer:</b> |             |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
| South (Front windows) | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | <b>(P8)</b> |
| West (Side windows )  | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | <b>(P8)</b> |
| North (Rear windows ) | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | <b>(P8)</b> |
| East (Side )          | 1                | 0.9                  | 1                 | 0.9              | <b>(P8)</b> |

## Solar gains:

| <b>Orientation</b>    |       | <b>Area</b> | <b>Flux</b> | <b>g_</b> | <b>FF</b> | <b>Shading</b> | <b>Gains</b>          |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|
| South (Front windows) | 0.9 x | 6.54        | 108.01      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 252.33                |
| West (Side windows )  | 0.9 x | 1.34        | 110.22      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 52.76                 |
| North (Rear windows ) | 0.9 x | 10.31       | 74.68       | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 275.02                |
| East (Side )          | 0.9 x | 0.61        | 110.22      | 0.63      | 0.7       | 0.9            | 23.9                  |
| <b>Total</b>          |       |             |             |           |           |                | <b>604.01 (P3/P4)</b> |

## Internal gains:

|                                                  | <b>June</b>            | <b>July</b>            | <b>August</b>          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Internal gains                                   | 549.67                 | 526.52                 | 536.43                 |
| Total summer gains                               | 1183.01                | 1130.53                | 1065.52 <b>(P5)</b>    |
| Summer gain/loss ratio                           | 2.09                   | 1.99                   | 1.88 <b>(P6)</b>       |
| Mean summer external temperature (East Pennines) | 14.6                   | 16.6                   | 16.4                   |
| Thermal mass temperature increment               | 0.89                   | 0.89                   | 0.89                   |
| Threshold temperature                            | 17.58                  | 19.49                  | 19.17 <b>(P7)</b>      |
| <b>Likelihood of high internal temperature</b>   | <b>Not significant</b> | <b>Not significant</b> | <b>Not significant</b> |

# SAP 2012 Overheating Assessment

Assessment of likelihood of high internal temperature: Not significant

# Regulations Compliance Report

Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England assessed by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, Version: 1.0.5.41  
Printed on 17 August 2021 at 13:42:32

## Project Information:

**Assessed By:** () **Building Type:** Detached House

## Dwelling Details:

### NEW DWELLING DESIGN STAGE

Total Floor Area: 116.6m<sup>2</sup>

**Site Reference :** Woodwalk

**Plot Reference:** Type C

**Address :**

## Client Details:

**Name:** Cornell Group

**Address :**

**This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.  
It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.**

## 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating system: Mains gas

Fuel factor: 1.00 (mains gas)

Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 19.14 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 18.47 kg/m<sup>2</sup> **OK**

## 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) 65.7 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) 58.9 kWh/m<sup>2</sup> **OK**

## 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.27 (max. 0.30) | 0.27 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Floor         | 0.14 (max. 0.25) | 0.14 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.30 (max. 2.00) | 1.30 (max. 3.30) | OK |

## 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

## 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0 **OK**

## 4 Heating efficiency

Main Heating system: Database: (rev 480, product index 017929):  
Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating - mains gas  
Brand name: Ideal  
Model: LOGIC COMBI  
Model qualifier: ESP1 35  
(Combi)  
Efficiency 89.6 % SEDBUK2009  
Minimum 88.0 % **OK**

Secondary heating system: None

# Regulations Compliance Report

## 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water Storage: No cylinder

## 6 Controls

Space heating controls TTZC by plumbing and electrical services **OK**

Hot water controls: No cylinder thermostat

No cylinder

Boiler interlock: Yes **OK**

## 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings 100.0%

Minimum 75.0% **OK**

## 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Not significant **OK**

Based on:

Overshading: Average or unknown

Windows facing: North West 6.58m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: North East 1.57m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: South East 8.9m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: South West 0.76m<sup>2</sup>

Ventilation rate: 4.00

Blinds/curtains: None

Closed 100% of daylight hours

## 10 Key features

Thermal bridging 0.031 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

Roofs U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

# Regulations Compliance Report

Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England assessed by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, Version: 1.0.5.41  
Printed on 17 August 2021 at 14:21:58

## Project Information:

**Assessed By:** () **Building Type:** Detached House

## Dwelling Details:

### NEW DWELLING DESIGN STAGE

Total Floor Area: 123.7m<sup>2</sup>

**Site Reference :** Woodwalk

**Plot Reference:** Type E

**Address :**

## Client Details:

**Name:** Cornell Group

**Address :**

**This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.  
It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.**

## 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating system: Mains gas

Fuel factor: 1.00 (mains gas)

Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 17.93 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 17.69 kg/m<sup>2</sup> **OK**

## 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) 63.7 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) 56.5 kWh/m<sup>2</sup> **OK**

## 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.27 (max. 0.30) | 0.27 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Floor         | 0.14 (max. 0.25) | 0.14 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.30 (max. 2.00) | 1.30 (max. 3.30) | OK |

## 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

## 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0 **OK**

## 4 Heating efficiency

Main Heating system: Database: (rev 480, product index 018047):  
Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating - mains gas  
Brand name: Ideal  
Model: LOGIC SYSTEM  
Model qualifier: s18  
(Regular)  
Efficiency 89.6 % SEDBUK2009  
Minimum 88.0 % **OK**

Secondary heating system: None

# Regulations Compliance Report

## 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water Storage: No cylinder

## 6 Controls

Space heating controls TTZC by plumbing and electrical services **OK**

Hot water controls: No cylinder thermostat

No cylinder

Boiler interlock: Yes **OK**

## 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings 100.0%

Minimum 75.0% **OK**

## 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Not significant **OK**

Based on:

Overshading: Average or unknown

Windows facing: North East 9.08m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: South East 0.71m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: South West 12.21m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: North West 1.38m<sup>2</sup>

Ventilation rate: 4.00

Blinds/curtains: None

Closed 100% of daylight hours

## 10 Key features

Thermal bridging 0.035 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

Roofs U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

# Regulations Compliance Report

Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England assessed by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, Version: 1.0.5.41  
Printed on 17 August 2021 at 15:51:45

## Project Information:

**Assessed By:** () **Building Type:** Mid-terrace House

## Dwelling Details:

### NEW DWELLING DESIGN STAGE

Total Floor Area: 70.8m<sup>2</sup>

**Site Reference :** Woodwalk

**Plot Reference:** Type H

**Address :**

## Client Details:

**Name:** Cornell Group

**Address :**

**This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.**

**It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.**

## 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating system: Mains gas

Fuel factor: 1.00 (mains gas)

Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 19.39 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 18.32 kg/m<sup>2</sup> **OK**

## 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) 53.7 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) 46.7 kWh/m<sup>2</sup> **OK**

## 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.27 (max. 0.30) | 0.27 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Party wall    | 0.00 (max. 0.20) | -                | OK |
| Floor         | 0.14 (max. 0.25) | 0.14 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.30 (max. 2.00) | 1.30 (max. 3.30) | OK |

## 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

## 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0 **OK**

## 4 Heating efficiency

Main Heating system: Database: (rev 480, product index 017929):  
Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating - mains gas  
Brand name: Ideal  
Model: LOGIC COMBI  
Model qualifier: ESP1 35  
(Combi)  
Efficiency 89.6 % SEDBUK2009  
Minimum 88.0 % **OK**

Secondary heating system: None

# Regulations Compliance Report

## 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water Storage: No cylinder

## 6 Controls

Space heating controls TTZC by plumbing and electrical services **OK**

Hot water controls: No cylinder thermostat

No cylinder

Boiler interlock: Yes **OK**

## 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings 100.0%

Minimum 75.0% **OK**

## 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Not significant **OK**

Based on:

Overshading: Average or unknown

Windows facing: South East 3.93m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: North West 6.63m<sup>2</sup>

Ventilation rate: 4.00

Blinds/curtains: None

Closed 100% of daylight hours

## 10 Key features

Roofs U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

Party Walls U-value 0 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

# Regulations Compliance Report

Approved Document L1A, 2013 Edition, England assessed by Stroma FSAP 2012 program, Version: 1.0.5.41  
Printed on 17 August 2021 at 15:02:34

## Project Information:

Assessed By: ()

Building Type: End-terrace House

## Dwelling Details:

NEW DWELLING DESIGN STAGE

Total Floor Area: 70.8m<sup>2</sup>

Site Reference : Woodwalk

Plot Reference: Type H

Address :

## Client Details:

Name: Cornell Group

Address :

This report covers items included within the SAP calculations.  
It is not a complete report of regulations compliance.

## 1a TER and DER

Fuel for main heating system: Mains gas

Fuel factor: 1.00 (mains gas)

Target Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (TER) 21.16 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Carbon Dioxide Emission Rate (DER) 20.28 kg/m<sup>2</sup> OK

## 1b TFEE and DFEE

Target Fabric Energy Efficiency (TFEE) 63.4 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>

Dwelling Fabric Energy Efficiency (DFEE) 56.6 kWh/m<sup>2</sup> OK

## 2 Fabric U-values

| Element       | Average          | Highest          |    |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|
| External wall | 0.27 (max. 0.30) | 0.27 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Party wall    | 0.00 (max. 0.20) | -                | OK |
| Floor         | 0.14 (max. 0.25) | 0.14 (max. 0.70) | OK |
| Roof          | 0.11 (max. 0.20) | 0.11 (max. 0.35) | OK |
| Openings      | 1.30 (max. 2.00) | 1.30 (max. 3.30) | OK |

## 2a Thermal bridging

Thermal bridging calculated from linear thermal transmittances for each junction

## 3 Air permeability

Air permeability at 50 pascals 5.00 (design value)  
Maximum 10.0 OK

## 4 Heating efficiency

Main Heating system: Database: (rev 480, product index 017929):  
Boiler systems with radiators or underfloor heating - mains gas  
Brand name: Ideal  
Model: LOGIC COMBI  
Model qualifier: ESP1 35  
(Combi)  
Efficiency 89.6 % SEDBUK2009  
Minimum 88.0 % OK

Secondary heating system: None

# Regulations Compliance Report

## 5 Cylinder insulation

Hot water Storage: No cylinder

## 6 Controls

Space heating controls TTZC by plumbing and electrical services **OK**

Hot water controls: No cylinder thermostat

No cylinder

Boiler interlock: Yes **OK**

## 7 Low energy lights

Percentage of fixed lights with low-energy fittings 100.0%

Minimum 75.0% **OK**

## 8 Mechanical ventilation

Not applicable

## 9 Summertime temperature

Overheating risk (East Pennines): Not significant **OK**

Based on:

Overshading: Average or unknown

Windows facing: South East 3.93m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: South West 0.77m<sup>2</sup>

Windows facing: North West 6.63m<sup>2</sup>

Ventilation rate: 4.00

Blinds/curtains: None

Closed 100% of daylight hours

## 10 Key features

Roofs U-value 0.11 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

Party Walls U-value 0 W/m<sup>2</sup>K

## Appendix B – Data Sources

## Data Sources

1. National Planning Policy Framework, July 2021.
2. Barnsley Local Plan, Barnsley Metropolitan Borough Council, January 2019.
3. Proposed Site Plan, Floor Plans, Sections, Elevations, et al, Enjoy Design, August 2021
4. SAP Calculation Sheets, Enjoy Design, August 2021

## Appendix C – Limitations

## Limitations

The recommendations contained in this Report represent Delta-Simons professional opinions, based upon the information listed in the Report, exercising the duty of care required of an experienced Sustainability Consultant.

Delta-Simons obtained, reviewed and evaluated information in preparing this Report from the Client and others. Delta-Simons conclusions, opinions and recommendations has been determined using this information. Delta-Simons does not warrant the accuracy of the information provided to it and will not be responsible for any opinions which Delta-Simons has expressed, or conclusions which it has reached in reliance upon information which is subsequently proven to be inaccurate.

This Report was prepared by Delta-Simons for the sole and exclusive use of the Client and for the specific purpose for which Delta-Simons was instructed. Nothing contained in this Report shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the Client and Delta-Simons, and all duties and responsibilities undertaken are for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Client and not for the benefit of any other party. In particular, Delta-Simons does not intend, without its written consent, for this Report to be disseminated to anyone other than the Client or to be used or relied upon by anyone other than the Client. Use of the Report by any other person is unauthorised and such use is at the sole risk of the user. Anyone using or relying upon this Report, other than the Client, agrees by virtue of its use to indemnify and hold harmless Delta-Simons from and against all claims, losses and damages (of whatsoever nature and howsoever or whensoever arising), arising out of or resulting from the performance of the work by the Consultant.